



# ConTeXt

commandes

# FR







# ConTeXt

## commandes

fr / français  
2 avril 2017





|   |
|---|
| <code>\AfterPar {...}</code><br><br>*    BEFEHL   |
| <code>\Alphabeticnumerals {...}</code><br><br>*    NUMMER   |
| <code>\AMSTEX</code>  |
| <code>\AmSTeX</code>  |
| <code>\And</code>   |
| <code>\a {...} {...} [...]</code><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span><small>OPT</small></span> <span><small>OPT</small></span> </div> 1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    REFERENCE   |
| <code>\abjadnaivenumerals {...}</code><br><br>*    NUMMER   |
| <code>\abjadnodotnumerals {...}</code><br><br>*    NUMMER   |
| <code>\abjadnumerals {...}</code><br><br>*    NUMMER  |
| <code>\activatespacehandler {...}</code><br><br>*    actif desactive oui fixe   |
| <code>\acute {...}</code><br><br>*    CHARACTER   |
| <code>\adaptcollector [...]</code> <code>[...<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span></span> <span><small>OPT</small></span> </div> 1    NAME<br>2    inherits: \setupcollector   |
| <code>\adaptedisposition [...<sup>1</sup>...]</code> <code>[...<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span></span> <span><small>OPT</small></span> </div> 1    NUMMER<br>2    hauteur = max DIMENSION<br>lignes = NUMMER      |
| <code>\adaptfontfeature [...]</code> <code>[...<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    inherits: \definefontfeature  |
| <code>\adaptpapersize [...<sup>1</sup>...]</code> <code>[...<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span></span> <span><small>OPT</small></span> </div> 1    inherits: \regletaillepapier<br>2    inherits: \regletaillepapier |



|  |
|--|
| <p><code>\addfeature [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\addfeature {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\addtocommalist {...} \^{2..}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\addtoJSreamble {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>   |
| <p><code>\addvalue {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>  |
| <p><code>\aftersplitstring .^{1..} \at .^{2..} \to \^{3..}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p>        |
| <p><code>\aftertestandsplitstring .^{1..} \at .^{2..} \to \^{3..}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\ajustechamp [...] [...,\^{2..}_{OPT}...,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupfieldbody</p>       |
| <p><code>\alaligne \^{1..}_{OPT} [...]</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>                                       |
| <p><code>\alapage [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>  |
| <p><code>\alignbottom</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\aligneadroite {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><code>\aligneagauche {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>  |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\aligneaumilieu {...}</code><br><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\aligned [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br><br>1    gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g<br>2    CONTENT  |
| <code>\alignedbox [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>... {<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br><br>1    gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g<br>2    CSNAME<br>3    CONTENT   |
| <code>\alignedline {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br><br>1    gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur<br>bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit<br>2    gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur<br>bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit<br>3    CONTENT |
| <code>\alignmentcharacter</code>  |
| <code>\allinputpaths</code>   |
| <code>\alphabeticnumerals {...}</code><br><br>*    NUMMER   |
| <code>\alwayscitation [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br><br>1    reference    = REFERENCE<br>alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum<br>authoryear<br>avant        = BEFEHL<br>apres        = BEFEHL<br>gauche       = BEFEHL<br>droite       = BEFEHL<br>inherits: \setupbtx<br>2    REFERENCE  |
| <code>\alwayscitation [<sub>OPT</sub><sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br><br>1    default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear<br>2    REFERENCE   |
| <code>\alwayscitation [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]</code><br><br>1    reference    = REFERENCE<br>alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum<br>authoryear<br>avant        = BEFEHL<br>apres        = BEFEHL<br>gauche       = BEFEHL<br>droite       = BEFEHL<br>inherits: \setupbtx<br>2    KEY = VALUE   |

`\alwayscite [...1...2...] [...]`

OPT

- 1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscite [...1...] [...2...]`

OPT

- 1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
- 2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscite [...1...2...] [...2...2...]`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\ampersand`

`\anchor [...1...] [...2...2...] [...3...3...] {...4...}`

OPT

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \regleencadre
- 4 CONTENT

`\appendetoks ... \to \2...`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\appendgvalue {...1...} {...2...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\appendtocommalist {...1...} \2...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\appendtoks ... \to \2...`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\appendtoksonce ... \to \2...`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\appendvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\apply {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\applyalternativestyle {...}`

- \* NAME

`\applyprocessor {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\applytocharacters \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytofirstcharacter \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringchar \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringcharspaced \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringline \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringlinespaced \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringword \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringwordspaced \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

|   |
|---|
| <p><code>\applytowords \.<sup>1</sup> {..<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>   |
| <p><code>\arabicdecimals {..<sup>*</sup>}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>  |
| <p><code>\arabicexnumerals {..<sup>*</sup>}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>  |
| <p><code>\arabicnumerals {..<sup>*</sup>}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>  |
| <p><code>\arg {..<sup>*</sup>}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><code>\arriereplan {..<sup>*</sup>}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><code>\ARRIEREPLAN {..<sup>*</sup>}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> <p>instances: arriereplan</p>  |
| <p><code>\asciistr {..<sup>*</sup>}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>   |
| <p><code>\aside [<sup>1</sup>..<sup>2</sup>]{..<sup>OPT</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 SPRACHE</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>   |
| <p><code>\assignalfadimension {..<sup>1</sup>} \..<sup>2</sup> {..<sup>3</sup>} {..<sup>4</sup>} {..<sup>5</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 petit moyen grand rien DIMENSION</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 DIMENSION</p> <p>4 DIMENSION</p> <p>5 DIMENSION</p>         |
| <p><code>\assigndimen \.<sup>1</sup> {..<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p>   |
| <p><code>\assigndimension {..<sup>1</sup>} \..<sup>2</sup> {..<sup>3</sup>} {..<sup>4</sup>} {..<sup>5</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand rien DIMENSION</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 DIMENSION</p> <p>4 DIMENSION</p> <p>5 DIMENSION</p> |

**\assignifempty** \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 BEFEHL

**\assigntranslation** [...,\<sup>1</sup>...,\<sup>2</sup>...] \to \<sup>2</sup>...

- 1 SPRACHE = TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

**\assignvalue** {\<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>... {\<sup>3</sup>...} {\<sup>4</sup>...} {\<sup>5</sup>...}

- 1 petit moyen grand TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL
- 5 BEFEHL

**\assignwidth** {\<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>... {\<sup>3</sup>...} {\<sup>4</sup>...}

- 1 adapte large DIMENSION
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TEXT
- 4 DIMENSION

**\assumelongusagecs** \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CONTENT

**\astype** {\<sup>\*</sup>...}

- \* CONTENT

**\attachment** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupattachment

**\ATTACHMENT** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupattachment

**instances: attachment**

**\autocap** {\<sup>\*</sup>...}

- \* TEXT

**\autodirhbox** <sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}  
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

**\autodirvbox** <sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}  
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{autodirvtop} \overset{1}{\dots} \overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{autoinsertnextspace}$  |
| $\backslash\text{automathematics} \{...\}$<br>* CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{autosetups} \{...,*,...\}$<br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{autostarttexte} \dots \backslash\text{autostoptexte}$  |
| $\backslash\text{availablehsize}$   |
| $\backslash\text{averagecharwidth}$   |
| $\backslash\text{BeforePar} \{...\}$<br>* BEFEHL  |
| $\backslash\text{Big} \dots$<br>* CHARACTER   |
| $\backslash\text{Bigg} \dots$<br>* CHARACTER  |
| $\backslash\text{Biggl} \dots$<br>* CHARACTER   |
| $\backslash\text{Biggm} \dots$<br>* CHARACTER   |
| $\backslash\text{Biggr} \dots$<br>* CHARACTER   |
| $\backslash\text{Bigl} \dots$<br>* CHARACTER  |
| $\backslash\text{Bigm} \dots$<br>* CHARACTER  |
| $\backslash\text{Bigr} \dots$<br>* CHARACTER  |

`\backgroundimage {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    NUMMER
- 2    DIMENSION
- 3    DIMENSION
- 4    BEFEHL

`\backgroundimagefill {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    NUMMER
- 2    DIMENSION
- 3    DIMENSION
- 4    BEFEHL

`\backgroundline [...] {...}`

- 1    COLOR
- 2    CONTENT

`\baha [...]1 {...}2 {...}3`

- OPT  
1    gauche droite
- 2    CONTENT
- 3    CONTENT

`\bar {...}`

- \*    CHARACTER

`\barrecouleur [...,*,...]`

- \*    COLOR

`\barreinteraction [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- OPT  
1    NAME
- 2    inherits: \reglebarreinteraction

`\BAR {...}`

- \*    CONTENT

instances: overbar souslignetout surlignetout understrike overbars sousligne surligne  
understrikes underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar  
hiddenbar

`\bas {...}`

- \*    CONTENT



`\basegrid [...,*=...,...]`

OPT

\*    nx            =    NUMBER  
     ny            =    NUMBER  
     dx            =    NUMBER  
     dy            =    NUMBER  
     facteur       =    NUMBER  
     echelle       =    NUMBER  
     xstep         =    NUMBER  
     ystep         =    NUMBER  
     offset        =    DIMENSION  
     xoffset       =    DIMENSION  
     yoffset       =    DIMENSION  
     alignement    =    milieu  
     unite         =    cm mm in pc pt bp  
     style         =    STYLE BEFEHL  
     couleur       =    COLOR

`\baselinebottom`

`\baselineleftbox {...}`

\*    CONTENT

`\baselinemiddlebox {...}`

\*    CONTENT

`\baselinerrightbox {...}`

\*    CONTENT

`\LOW {...}`

\*    CONTENT

`instances:`

`\bbox {...}`

\*    CONTENT

`\beforesplitstring ...1 \at ...2 \to ...3`

1    TEXT

2    TEXT

3    CSNAME

`\beforetestandsplitstring ...1 \at ...2 \to ...3`

1    TEXT

2    TEXT

3    CSNAME

`\beginBLOCK [...,*=...,...] ... \endBLOCK`

OPT

\*    + -

`\beginhbox ... \endhbox`

`\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox`

`\beginvbox ... \endvbox`

|  |
|--|
| <code>\beginvtop ... \endvtop</code>   |
| <code>\begstrut ... \endstrut</code>   |
| <code>\bigg ...</code><br>* CHARACTER  |
| <code>\bigger</code>   |
| <code>\biggl ...</code><br>* CHARACTER   |
| <code>\biggm ...</code><br>* CHARACTER   |
| <code>\biggr ...</code><br>* CHARACTER   |
| <code>\bigl ...</code><br>* CHARACTER  |
| <code>\bigm ...</code><br>* CHARACTER  |
| <code>\bigr ...</code><br>* CHARACTER  |
| <code>\bigskip</code>  |
| <code>\binom {...} {...}</code><br>1 CONTENT<br>2 CONTENT  |
| <code>\bitmapimage [...,\stackrel{1}{...}] {...}</code><br>1 couleur = rgb cmyk gris<br>largeur = DIMENSION<br>hauteur = DIMENSION<br>x = NUMBER<br>y = NUMBER<br>2 NUMMER |
| <code>\blap {...}</code><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\bleed [...,\stackrel{1}{...}] {...}</code><br><sub>OPT</sub><br>1 inherits: \setupbleeding<br>2 CONTENT   |
| <code>\bleedheight</code>  |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\bleedwidth</code>   |
| <code>\blockligatures [...]</code><br>*    LISTE   |
| <code>\blockquote [...<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1    SPRACHE<br>2    CONTENT  |
| <code>\bodyfontenvironmentlist</code>  |
| <code>\bodyfontsize</code>   |
| <code>\boldface</code>   |
| <code>\booleanmodevalue {...}</code><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\bottombox {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\bottomleftbox {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\bottomrightbox {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\bouton [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>...} [...]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1    inherits: \setupbutton<br>2    TEXT<br>3    REFERENCE   |
| <code>\boutonmenu [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</code><br>1    inherits: \setupbutton<br>2    TEXT<br>3    REFERENCE   |
| <code>\boutonmenu [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...}</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1    NAME<br>2    inherits: \reglemenuinteraction<br>3    TEXT<br>4    REFERENCE |
| <code>\boutonsinteraction [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1    inherits: \reglebarreinteraction<br>2    page souspage REFERENCE                                    |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash$ BUTTON [..., <sup>1</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> } [... <sup>3</sup> ]<br>1 inherits: \setupbutton<br>2 TEXT<br>3 REFERENCE<br>instances: button |
| $\backslash$ boxcursor   |
| $\backslash$ boxmarker {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> }<br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER   |
| $\backslash$ boxofsize \... <sup>1</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ... <sup>2</sup> ... {... <sup>3</sup> }<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 DIMENSION<br>3 CONTENT                                     |
| $\backslash$ boxreference [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] \... <sup>2</sup> {... <sup>3</sup> }<br>1 REFERENCE<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 CONTENT  |
| $\backslash$ bpar ... \epar  |
| $\backslash$ bpos {... <sup>*</sup> }<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash$ breve {... <sup>*</sup> }<br>* CHARACTER  |
| $\backslash$ bTABLE [..., <sup>*</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] ... \eTABLE<br>* inherits: \setupTABLE  |
| $\backslash$ bTABLEbody [..., <sup>*</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] ... \eTABLEbody<br>* inherits: \setupTABLE  |
| $\backslash$ bTABLEfoot [..., <sup>*</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] ... \eTABLEfoot<br>* inherits: \setupTABLE  |
| $\backslash$ bTABLEhead [..., <sup>*</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] ... \eTABLEhead<br>* inherits: \setupTABLE  |
| $\backslash$ bTABLEnext [..., <sup>*</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] ... \eTABLEnext<br>* inherits: \setupTABLE  |
| $\backslash$ bTC [..., <sup>*</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] ... \eTC<br>* inherits: \bTD   |

|   |
|---|
| <p><code>\bTD [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTD</code></p> <p>OPT</p> <p>*    nx        = NUMMER</p> <p>     ny        = NUMMER</p> <p>     nc        = NUMMER</p> <p>     nr        = NUMMER</p> <p>     n         = NUMMER</p> <p>     m         = NUMMER</p> <p>     action    = REFERENCE</p> <p>     inherits: \setupTABLE</p>  |
| <p><code>\bTDs [...] ... \eTDs</code></p> <p>*    NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\bTH [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTH</code></p> <p>OPT</p> <p>*    inherits: \bTD</p>   |
| <p><code>\bTN [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTN</code></p> <p>OPT</p> <p>*    inherits: \bTD</p>   |
| <p><code>\bTR [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTR</code></p> <p>OPT</p> <p>*    inherits: \setupTABLE</p>  |
| <p><code>\bTRs [...] ... \eTRs</code></p> <p>*    NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\bTX [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTX</code></p> <p>OPT</p> <p>*    inherits: \bTD</p>   |
| <p><code>\bTY [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTY</code></p> <p>OPT</p> <p>*    inherits: \setupTABLE</p>  |
| <p><code>\bthiddencitation [...]</code></p> <p>*    REFERENCE</p>   |
| <p><code>\btxabbreviatedjournal {...}</code></p> <p>*    NAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\btxaddjournal [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\btxalwayscitation [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code></p> <p>OPT</p> <p>1    reference    = REFERENCE</p> <p>     alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum<br/>                  authoryear</p> <p>     avant        = BEFEHL</p> <p>     apres        = BEFEHL</p> <p>     gauche      = BEFEHL</p> <p>     droite      = BEFEHL</p> <p>     inherits: \setupbtx</p> <p>2    REFERENCE</p> |

\btخالwayscitation [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]

OPT

1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

\btخالwayscitation [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

\btخالauthorfield {...}

\* initials firstnames vons surnames juniors

\btخالdetail {...}

\* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME

\btخالdirect {...}

\* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME

\btخالdoif {...} {...}

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME  
2 TRUE

\btخالdoifcombiinlistelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\btخالdoifelse {...} {...} {...}

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\btخالdoifelsecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\btxdoifelsesameasprevious {...} {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 toujours rectoverso
- 2 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdoifelseuservariable {...} {...} {...}

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdoifnot {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE

\btxdoifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 toujours rectoverso
- 2 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdoifsameaspreviouselse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdoifuservariableelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxexpandedjournal {...}

- \* NAME

\btxfield {...}

- \* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME

`\btxfielddname {...}`

\* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME

`\btxfielddtype {...}`

\* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME

`\btxfirstofrange {...}`

\* volume pages

`\btxflush {...}`

\* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME

`\btxflushauthor [...]1 {...}2`

OPT

1 num normal normalshort inverted invertedshort

2 auteur editor

`\btxflushauthorinverted {...}`

\* auteur editor

`\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {...}`

\* auteur editor

`\btxflushauthorname {...}`

\* auteur editor

`\btxflushauthornormal {...}`

\* auteur editor

`\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}`

\* auteur editor

`\btxflushsuffix`

`\btxfoundname {...}`

\* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME

`\btxfoundtype {...}`

\* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME



`\btxhybridcite [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...]\ [...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite [...]\ [...]`

1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite {...}`

\* REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...]\ [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\btxlistcitation [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...]\ [...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

`\btxlistcitation [...]\ [...]`

1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

`\btxlistcitation [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...]\ [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\btxloadjournalist [...]`

\* FILE

`\btandoneorrangle {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 volume pages
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\btremapauthor [...] [...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\btssavejournalist [...]`

- \* FILE

`\btsetup {...}`

- \* NAME

`\btssingularorplural {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 editor producer director
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\btssingularplural {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 editor producer director
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\btstextcitation [...,...1...,...] [...]`  
OPT

- 1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 REFERENCE

`\btstextcitation [...]OPT [...]`

- 1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
- 2 REFERENCE

`\btstextcitation [...,...1...,...] [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 KEY = VALUE

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{buildmathaccent} \{...\} \{...\}$<br>1 CHARACTER<br>2 CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{buildtextaccent} \{...\} \{...\}$<br>1 CHARACTER<br>2 CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{buildtextbottomcomma} \{...\}$<br>* CHARACTER                   |
| $\backslash\text{buildtextbottomdot} \{...\}$<br>* CHARACTER                     |
| $\backslash\text{buildtextcedilla} \{...\}$<br>* CHARACTER                       |
| $\backslash\text{buildtextgrave} \{...\}$<br>* CHARACTER                         |
| $\backslash\text{buildtextmacron} \{...\}$<br>* CHARACTER                        |
| $\backslash\text{buildtextognek} \{...\}$<br>* CHARACTER                         |
| $\backslash\text{Cap} \{...\}$<br>* TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{Caps} \{...\}$<br>* TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{Caractere} \{...\}$<br>* NUMMER                                 |
| $\backslash\text{Caracteres} \{...\}$<br>* NUMMER                                |
| $\backslash\text{Chiffresromains} \{...\}$<br>* NUMMER                           |
| $\backslash\text{CONTEXT}$   |
| $\backslash\text{ConTeXt}$   |
| $\backslash\text{Context}$   |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{ConvertConstantAfter } \dots^{1.} \{\dots\}^{2.} \{\dots\}^{3.}$<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{ConvertToConstant } \dots^{1.} \{\dots\}^{2.} \{\dots\}^{3.}$<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT    |
| $\backslash\text{cachebloccs } [\dots^{1.}, \dots] [\dots^{2.}, \dots]^{3.}$<br>1 NAME<br>2 + -                   |
| $\backslash\text{calligraphique}$   |
| $\backslash\text{camel } \{\dots\}$<br>* TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{cap } \{\dots\}$<br>* TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{caractere } \{\dots\}$<br>* NUMMER   |
| $\backslash\text{caracteres } \{\dots\}$<br>* NUMMER  |
| $\backslash\text{catcodetablename}$   |
| $\backslash\text{cbox } \dots^{1.} \{\dots\}^{2.}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{centeraligned } \{\dots\}$<br>* CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{centerbox } \dots^{1.} \{\dots\}^{2.}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT                                    |
| $\backslash\text{centeredbox } \dots^{1.} \{\dots\}^{2.}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT                                  |
| $\backslash\text{centeredlastline}$   |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\texttt{centerednextbox} \overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>  |
| $\backslash\texttt{centerline} \{...\}$ <p>*    CONTENT</p>  |
| $\backslash\texttt{cfrac} [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{\{...\}}] [\overset{3}{\{...\}}]$ <p>1    l c r ll lc lr cl cc cr rl rc rr</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p> <p>3    CONTENT</p> |
| $\backslash\texttt{champ} [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...}]$ <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>   |
| $\backslash\texttt{change police corps} [...,*,...]$ <p>*    inherits: \regle police corps</p>   |
| $\backslash\texttt{CHARACTERKERNING} [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{\{...\}}]$ <p>1    NUMMER</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>  |
| $\backslash\texttt{char description} \{...\}$ <p>*    NUMMER</p>   |
| $\backslash\texttt{char width language}$   |
| $\backslash\texttt{check} \{...\}$ <p>*    CHARACTER</p>   |
| $\backslash\texttt{check character align} \{...\}$ <p>*    CONTENT</p>   |
| $\backslash\texttt{checked char} \{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <p>1    NUMMER</p> <p>2    CHARACTER</p>   |
| $\backslash\texttt{checked filler} \{...\}$ <p>*    sym symbole regle largeur espace NAME BEFEHL</p>   |
| $\backslash\texttt{checked stripped cs name} \backslash*..$ <p>*    CSNAME</p>   |
| $\backslash\texttt{checked stripped cs name} ...$ <p>*    TEXT</p>   |

|   |
|---|
| \checkinjector [...]<br>*    NAME   |
| \checknextindentation [...]<br>*    oui non auto  |
| \checknextinjector [...]<br>*    NAME   |
| \checkpage [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...]<br>1    NAME<br>2    inherits: \setuppagechecker                              |
| \checkparameters [...]<br>*    TEXT   |
| \checkpreviousinjector [...]<br>*    NAME   |
| \checksoundtrack {...}<br>*    NAME   |
| \checktwopassdata {...}<br>*    NAME  |
| \checkvariables [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...]<br>1    NAME<br>2    set    = BEFEHL<br>reset = BEFEHL<br>KEY    = VALUE |
| \chem {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> }<br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT  |
| \chemical [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...]<br>1    NAME<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT  |
| \chemicalbottext {...}<br>*    TEXT   |
| \chemicalmidtext {...}<br>*    TEXT   |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\chemicalsymbol [...]</code><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\chemicaltext {...}</code><br>* TEXT   |
| <code>\chemicaltopertext {...}</code><br>* TEXT  |
| <code>\chiffresromains {...}</code><br>* NUMMER  |
| <code>\chineseallnumerals {...}</code><br>* NUMMER   |
| <code>\chinesecapnumerals {...}</code><br>* NUMMER   |
| <code>\chinesenumerals {...}</code><br>* NUMMER  |
| <code>\citation [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sub>OPT</sub></code><br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 CONTENT   |
| <code>\citation [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sub>OPT</sub></code><br>1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear<br>2 REFERENCE  |
| <code>\citation {...}</code><br>* REFERENCE  |
| <code>\citation [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code><br>1 reference = REFERENCE<br>alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum<br>authoryear<br>avant = BEFEHL<br>apres = BEFEHL<br>gauche = BEFEHL<br>droite = BEFEHL<br>inherits: \setupbtx<br>2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\cite [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...]<sub>OPT</sub></code><br>1 reference = REFERENCE<br>alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum<br>authoryear<br>avant = BEFEHL<br>apres = BEFEHL<br>gauche = BEFEHL<br>droite = BEFEHL<br>inherits: \setupbtx<br>2 REFERENCE             |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{citer} [\overset{1}{...}] \{\overset{2}{...}\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{cite} [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...}]$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear<br>2 REFERENCE   |
| $\backslash\text{cite} \{...\}$<br>* REFERENCE   |
| $\backslash\text{cite} [...,\overset{1}{...},...] [...,\overset{2}{...},...]$<br>1 reference = REFERENCE<br>alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear<br>avant = BEFEHL<br>apres = BEFEHL<br>gauche = BEFEHL<br>droite = BEFEHL<br>inherits: \setuptbx<br>2 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{clap} \{...\}$<br>* CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{classfont} \{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$<br>1 NAME<br>2 FONT   |
| $\backslash\text{cldcommand} \{...\}$<br>* BEFEHL  |
| $\backslash\text{cldcontext} \{...\}$<br>* BEFEHL  |
| $\backslash\text{cldloadfile} \{...\}$<br>* FILE   |
| $\backslash\text{cldprocessfile} \{...\}$<br>* FILE  |
| $\backslash\text{cleftarrow} \{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{clip} [...,\overset{1}{...},...] \{\overset{2}{...}\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 inherits: \regleclipping<br>2 CONTENT   |



`\clonechamp [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 NAME  
4 NAME

`\collect {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\collectedtext [...,1...,...]OPT [...,2...,...]OPT {...} {...}`

1 inherits: \setupcollector  
2 style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
inherits: \regleencadre  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\collectexpanded {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\colonne [...,*...]OPT`

\* inherits: \columnbreak

`\colorcomponents {...}`

\* COLOR

`\colored [...,1...,...]OPT {...}`

1 inherits: \definitcouleur  
2 CONTENT

`\colored [1...] {...}`

1 COLOR  
2 CONTENT

`\coloronly [1...] {...}`

1 COLOR  
2 CONTENT

`\columnbreak [...,*...]OPT`

\* oui non preference local force premier dernier NUMMER NAME

`\combinepages [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`  
OPT

1 FILE

2 alternative = a b c horizontale verticale  
n = NUMMER  
nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
demarre = NUMMER  
stoppe = NUMMER  
distance = DIMENSION  
sup = BEFEHL  
inf = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL  
cadre = actif desactive  
arriereplan = premierplan couleur NAME  
couleurarriereplan = COLOR

`\commalistelement`

`\commalistsentence [...]1,... [...]2,...]`  
OPT

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\commalistsize`

`\commentaire [...]1 [...,...2...,...]{...3}`  
OPT OPT

1 TEXT  
2 inherits: \reglecommentaire  
3 TEXT

`\COMMENTAIRE [...]1 [...,...2...,...]{...3}`  
OPT OPT

1 TEXT  
2 inherits: \reglecommentaire  
3 TEXT

`instances: commentaire`

`\comparedimension {...}1 {...}2`

1 DIMENSION  
2 DIMENSION

`\comparedimensioneps {...}1 {...}2`

1 DIMENSION  
2 DIMENSION

`\comparegroupecouleur [...]`

\* NAME

`\comparepalette [...]`

\* NAME

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{completebtxrendering}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering       |
| $\backslash\text{completeCOMBINEDLIST}$ $[\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots]$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: \regleliste<br><br>instances:                               |
| $\backslash\text{completelist}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 LISTE<br>2 inherits: \regleliste                         |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofFLOATS}$ $[\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots]$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: \regleliste   |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofpublications}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofsorts}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 SINGULAR<br>2 inherits: \regletri                 |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofSORTS}$ $[\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots]$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: \regletri<br><br>instances:                                  |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofsynonyms}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 SINGULAR<br>2 inherits: \reglesynonymes        |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofSYNONYMS}$ $[\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots]$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: \reglesynonymes<br><br>instances:                         |
| $\backslash\text{completenumeropage}$   |
| $\backslash\text{completeregistre}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \regleregistre                   |
| $\backslash\text{completeREGISTER}$ $[\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots]$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: \regleregistre<br><br>instances:                                |

|  |
|--|
| \complexorsimple \*..<br>* CSNAME  |
| \complexorsimpleempty \*..<br>* CSNAME   |
| \complexorsimpleempty {...}<br>* TEXT CSNAME   |
| \complexorsimple {...}<br>* TEXT CSNAME  |
| \composant [...]<br>* FILE   |
| \composant .*..<br>* FILE  |
| \composedcollector {...}<br>* NAME   |
| \composedlayer {...}<br>* NAME   |
| \compresult  |
| \concernant [...]<br>* REFERENCE   |
| \constantdimen \*..<br>* CSNAME  |
| \constantdimenargument \*..<br>* CSNAME  |
| \constantemptyargument \*..<br>* CSNAME  |
| \constantnumber \*..<br>* CSNAME   |
| \constantnumberargument \*..<br>* CSNAME   |
| \contentreference [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] [... <sup>2</sup> ,... <sup>2</sup> ,...] {... <sup>3</sup> }<br>1 REFERENCE<br>2 inherits: \regleencadre<br>3 CONTENT |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash$ continuednumber {...}<br>*    NUMMER   |
| $\backslash$ continueifinputfile {...}<br>*    FILE   |
| $\backslash$ convertargument $\overset{1}{.}$ ... $\backslash$ to $\overset{2}{.}$ ...<br>1    TEXT<br>2    CSNAME  |
| $\backslash$ convertcommand $\backslash\overset{1}{.}$ ... $\backslash$ to $\overset{2}{.}$ ...<br>1    CSNAME<br>2    CSNAME   |
| $\backslash$ convertedcounter [ $\overset{1}{.}$ ...] [ $\overset{2}{.}$ ... $\overset{2}{=}$ ... $\overset{2}{.}$ ...]<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    NAME<br>2    inherits: \setupcounter  |
| $\backslash$ convertedddimen {...} {...}<br>1    DIMENSION<br>2    ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc  |
| $\backslash$ convertedsubcounter [ $\overset{1}{.}$ ...] [ $\overset{2}{.}$ ...] [ $\overset{3}{.}$ ... $\overset{3}{=}$ ... $\overset{3}{.}$ ...]<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1    NAME<br>2    NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout<br>3    inherits: \setupcounter  |
| $\backslash$ convertitnumero {...} {...}<br>1    vide default rien mois month:mnem caractere Caratere caracteres Caracteres a A Numeros mot words Mot Mots n N<br>chiffresromains Chiffresromains i I r R KR RK grec Grec g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals<br>thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals<br>arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals<br>koreancirlennumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals<br>slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set_0 set_1 set_2 set_3 continued NAME<br>2    NUMMER |
| $\backslash$ convertmonth {...}<br>*    NUMMER  |
| $\backslash$ convertvalue $\overset{1}{.}$ ... $\backslash$ to $\overset{2}{.}$ ...<br>1    NAME<br>2    CSNAME   |
| $\backslash$ convertvboxtohbox  |
| $\backslash$ copitchamp [ $\overset{1}{.}$ ...] [ $\overset{2}{.}$ ...]   |
| 1    NAME<br>2    NAME  |

`\copyLABELtexte [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`  
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = KEY

instances:

`\coppages [...]1 [...,...2...,...] [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 FILE

2 marquage = actif desactive  
offset = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER

3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\copyparameters [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 KEY

`\copyposition {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\corrigeespaceblanc {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\couleur [...]1 {...}2`

1 COLOR

2 CONTENT

`\couleurgrise [...]1 {...}2`

1 COLOR

2 CONTENT

`\countersubs [...]1 [...]2`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

`\counttoken ...1 \in ...2 \to ...3`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

`\counttokens ...1 \to ...2`

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

`\cramped {...}`

\* CONTENT

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{crampedclap} \{...\}$<br>*    CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{crampedllap} \{...\}$<br>*    CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{crampedrlap} \{...\}$<br>*    CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{crightarrow} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$<br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT         |
| $\backslash\text{crightoverleftarrow} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$<br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{ctop} \overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$<br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT                 |
| $\backslash\text{ctxcommand} \{...\}$<br>*    BEFEHL   |
| $\backslash\text{ctxdirectcommand} \{...\}$<br>*    BEFEHL   |
| $\backslash\text{ctxdirectlua} \{...\}$<br>*    BEFEHL   |
| $\backslash\text{ctxfunction} \{...\}$<br>*    NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION}$   |
| $\backslash\text{CTXFUNCTION}$   |
| $\backslash\text{ctxlatecommand} \{...\}$<br>*    BEFEHL   |
| $\backslash\text{ctxlatelua} \{...\}$<br>*    BEFEHL   |
| $\backslash\text{ctxloadluafile} \{...\}$<br>*    FILE   |
| $\backslash\text{ctxlua} \{...\}$<br>*    BEFEHL   |

|   |
|---|
| \ctxluabuffer [...] <div> <div>OPT</div> </div> * BUFFER  |
| \ctxluacode {...}   |
| * BEFEHL  |
| \ctxreport {...}  |
| * BEFEHL  |
| \ctxsprint {...}  |
| * BEFEHL  |
| \currentassignmentlistkey   |
| \currentassignmentlistvalue   |
| \currentbtxuservariable {...}   |
| * KEY   |
| \currentcommalistitem   |
| \currentcomponent   |
| \currentenvironment   |
| \currentfeaturetest   |
| \currentinterface   |
| \currentETIQUETTE [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> } <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| \currentlanguage  |
| \currentlistentrydestinationattribute   |
| \currentlistentrylimitedtext {...}  |
| * TEXT  |
| \currentlistentrynumber   |
| \currentlistentrypagenumber   |
| \currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...}   |
| * numero texte numeropage tout  |
| \currentlistentrytitle  |



|  |
|--|
| <code>\currentlistentrytitlerendered</code>  |
| <code>\currentlistsymbol</code>  |
| <code>\currentmainlanguage</code>  |
| <code>\currentmessagetext</code>   |
| <code>\currentmoduleparameter {...}</code><br>*    KEY   |
| <code>\currentoutputstream</code>  |
| <code>\currentproduct</code>   |
| <code>\currentproject</code>   |
| <code>\currentregime</code>  |
| <code>\currentregisterpageuserdata {...}</code><br>*    KEY  |
| <code>\currentresponses</code>   |
| <code>\currenttime [...,<sup>1</sup>...]</code><br><div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> *    h m TEXT                       |
| <code>\currentvalue</code>   |
| <code>\currentxtablecolumn</code>  |
| <code>\currentxtablerow</code>   |
| <code>\d {...}</code><br>*    CHARACTER  |
| <code>\dactylographier [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1    inherits: \regletype<br>2    CONTENT              |
| <code>\dactylographier [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] &lt;&lt;...<sup>2</sup>&gt;&gt;</code><br>1    inherits: \regletype<br>2    ANGLES |
| <code>\TYPE [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1    inherits: \regletype<br>2    CONTENT                         |

|   |
|---|
| <p><code>\TYPE [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...] &lt;&lt;..<sup>2</sup>&gt;&gt;</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 inherits: \regletype</p> <p>2 ANGLES</p>  |
| <p><code>\dans {...} {...} [...]</code></p> <p><small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p>  |
| <p><code>\datasetvariable {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME NUMMER</p> <p>3 KEY realpage</p>   |
| <p><code>\date [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>,...]</code></p> <p><small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 d = NUMMER<br/>m = NUMMER<br/>y = NUMMER</p> <p>2 inherits: \datecourante</p>   |
| <p><code>\datecourante [...,*,...]</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* annee mois jour joursemaine y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W espace \ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT<br/>referral day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from</p> |
| <p><code>\dayoftheweek {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> <p>3 NUMMER</p>   |
| <p><code>\dayspermonth {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p>   |
| <p><code>\dbinom {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>   |
| <p><code>\ddot {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>  |
| <p><code>\de [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>  |
| <p><code>\decrement \*..</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\decrementcounter [...] [...]</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p>   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\decrementedcounter [...]</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\decrementpagenumber</code>   |
| <code>\decrementsubpagenumber</code>  |
| <code>\decrementvalue {...}</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\decrement cd:parentheses-1</code><br>*    CSNAME NUMBER  |
| <code>\defaultinterface</code>  |
| <code>\defaultobjectpage</code>   |
| <code>\defaultobjectreference</code>  |
| <code>\defcatcodecommand \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... {\<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    CHARACTER NUMBER<br>3    BEFEHL |
| <code>\defconvertedargument \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    TEXT  |
| <code>\defconvertedcommand \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>...</code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    CSNAME   |
| <code>\defconvertedvalue \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    NAME   |
| <code>\defineactivecharacter \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1    CHARACTER<br>2    BEFEHL                                    |
| <code>\definealternativestyle [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    BEFEHL<br>3    BEFEHL   |

`\defineanchor [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]OPT [...,...4...,...]OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupplayer
- 4 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \regleencadre

`\defineattachment [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]OPTOPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupattachment

`\defineattribute [...]1 [...]2,...]OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 local global public private

`\definebackground [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]OPTOPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglearriereplan

`\definebar [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]OPTOPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbar

`\definebodyfontswitch [...]1 [...]2,...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \reglepolicecorps

`\definebreakpoint [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 type = 1 2 3 4 5  
ngauche = NUMMER  
ndroite = NUMMER  
gauche = BEFEHL  
milieu = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
range = oui non  
language = SPRACHE

`\definebreakpoints [...]*`

- \* NAME

`\definebtx [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]OPTOPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbtx

`\definebtxdataset [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset

`\definebtxregister [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupbtxregister

`\definebtxrendering [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

`\definebutton [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupbutton

`\definecapitals [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \reglecapitales

`\definecharacterkerning [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\definecharacterspacing [...]`

\* NAME

`\definechemical [...]1 {...}2`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\definechemicals [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupchemical

`\definechemicalsymbol [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\definecollector` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupcollector

`\definecombination` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupcombination

`\definecomment` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \reglecommentaire

`\definecomplexorsimple` \\*..

\* CSNAME

`\definecomplexorsimpleempty` \\*..

\* CSNAME

`\definecomplexorsimpleempty` {\*..}

\* TEXT CSNAME

`\definecomplexorsimple` {\*..}

\* TEXT CSNAME

`\defineconversionset` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>]

1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME

2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME

3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME

`\definecounter` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupcounter

`\definedataset` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupdataset

`\definedelimitedtext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

```
\definedfont [...]
OPT
```

```
* FONT
```

```
\defineeffect [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
OPT OPT
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupeffect
```

```
\defineexpandable [1...] \2... {3...}
OPT
```

```
1 NUMMER
```

```
2 CSNAME
```

```
3 CONTENT
```

```
\defineexternalfigure [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
OPT OPT
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\definefallbackfamily [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...,...4...,...]
OPT
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
mathematique
```

```
3 FONT
```

```
4 rscale      = NUMMER
designsize    = default auto
goodies      = FILE
range        = NUMMER NAME
offset       = NUMMER NAME
check        = oui non
force        = oui non
features     = NAME
tf           = TEXT
bf           = TEXT
it           = TEXT
sl           = TEXT
bi           = TEXT
bs           = TEXT
sc           = TEXT
```

```
\definefallbackfamily [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...,...4...,...]
OPT
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
mathematique
```

```
3 FONT
```

```
4 NAME
```

```
\definefieldbody [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
OPT OPT
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupfieldbody
```

```
\definefieldbodyset [1...] [2...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
\definefieldcategory [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  

OPT OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```
\definefileconstant {...}1 {...}2
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

```
\definefilefallback [...]1 [...,2...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE

```
\definefilesynonym [...]1 [...]2
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE

```
\definefiller [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  

OPT OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfiller

```
\definefirstline [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  

OPT OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfirstline

```
\definefittingpage [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  

OPT OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfittingpage

```
\definefontalternative [...]*
```

- \* NAME

```
\definefontfallback [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...,...]4 [...,...4...,...]  

OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT NAME
- 3 NAME NUMMER
- 4 rscale = NUMMER  
force = oui non  
check = oui non  
offset = NUMMER NAME



`\definefontfamily` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

1 NAME

2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math  
mathematique

3 FONT

4 rscale = NUMMER  
designsize = default auto  
goodies = FILE  
features = NAME  
tf = TEXT  
bf = TEXT  
it = TEXT  
sl = TEXT  
bi = TEXT  
bs = TEXT  
sc = TEXT

`\definefontfamilypreset` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME

2 inherits: \definefontfamily

`\definefontfamilypreset` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\definefontfamily` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

1 NAME

2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math  
mathematique

3 FONT

4 NAME

`\definefontfeature` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 language = NAME  
 script = NAME auto  
 mode = node base auto rien  
 liga = oui non  
 kern = oui non  
 extrakerns = oui non  
 tlig = oui non  
 trep = oui non  
 missing = oui non  
 dummies = oui non  
 analyze = oui non  
 unicoding = oui non  
 expansion = NAME  
 protrusion = NAME  
 nostackmath = oui non  
 realdimensions = oui non  
 itlc = oui non  
 textitalics = oui non  
 mathitalics = oui non  
 slant = NUMMER  
 extend = NUMMER  
 dimensions = NUMMER  
 boundingbox = oui non  
 compose = oui non  
 char-ligatures = oui non  
 compat-ligatures = oui non  
 goodies = FILE  
 extrafeatures = oui non  
 featureset = NAME  
 colorsheme = NAME  
 postprocessor = NAME  
 mathdimensions = NAME  
 keepligatures = oui non auto  
 devanagari = oui non  
 features = oui non  
 tcom = oui non  
 anum = oui non  
 mathsize = oui non  
 decomposehangul = oui non  
 mathalternatives = oui non  
 mathgaps = oui non  
 checkmarks = oui non  
 NAME = oui non  
 mathnolimitsmode = NUMMER

`\definefontfile` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

OPT

1 NAME

2 FILE

3 features = NAME  
 fallbacks = NAME  
 goodies = NAME  
 designsize = auto default

`\definefontsize` [...]

\* NAME

`\definefontsolution` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

OPT

OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupfontsolution

`\defineformula` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupformula

`\defineformulaalternative` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\defineformulaframed` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupformulaframed

`\defineframed` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regleencadre

`\defineframedcontent` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupframedcontent

`\defineframedtext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupframedtext

`\definefrozenfont` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT

`\defineglobalcolor` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \definitcouleur

`\defineglobalcolor` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR

`\definegraphicstypesynonym` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definegridsnapping [1...] [2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 local global noheight nodepth box max min rien ligne demiligne premier dernier hauteurmin maxheight mindepth maxdepth sup inf strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER top:NUMMER bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER

`\defineheadalternative [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupheadalternative

`\definehelp [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuphelp

`\definehigh [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuphigh

`\definehighlight [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuphighlight

`\definehspace [1...] [2...] [3...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definehyphenationfeatures [1...] [2...,...2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 characters = TEXT  
hyphens = oui tout TEXT  
joiners = oui tout TEXT  
rightwords = NUMMER  
hyphenmin = NUMMER  
lefthyphenmin = NUMMER  
righthyphenmin = NUMMER  
lefthyphenchar = NUMMER  
righthyphenchar = NUMMER  
alternative = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional rien  
borddroit = tex  
rightchars = mot NUMMER

`\defineindentedtext [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupindentedtext

`\defineindenting [1...] [2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand rien non pas premier prochain oui toujours jamais impair paire normal raz toggle  
DIMENSION

`\defineinitial [1] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupinitial

`\defineinsertion [1] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupinsertion

`\defineinteraction [1] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regleinteraction

`\defineinteractionbar [1] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction

`\defineinterfaceconstant {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\defineinterfaceelement {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\defineinterfacevariable {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\defineinterlinespace [1] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regleespacementinterligne

`\defineintermediatecolor [1] [2...,...] [3...,...3...,...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR NUMMER
- 3 a = NUMMER  
t = NUMMER

**\defineitemgroup** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

**\defineitems** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regleelements

**\definelabelclass** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER

**\definelayerpreset** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer

**\definelayerpreset** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

**\definelinefiller** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplinefiller

**\definelinenote** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplinenote

**\definelinenumbering** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglenerotationligne

**\definelines** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglelignes

**\definelistalternative** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplistalternative

`\definelistextra [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplistextra

`\definelow [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplow

`\definelowhigh [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplowhigh

`\definelowmidhigh [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh

`\defineMPinstance [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupMPinstance

`\definemarginblock [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupmarginblock

`\definemargindata [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupmargindata

`\definemarker [...]*`

\* NAME

`\definemathaccent ...1 ...2`

1 NAME

2 CHARACTER

`\definemathalignment [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupmathalignment

`\definemathcases` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathcases

`\definemathcommand` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] {<sup>4</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>}

- 1 NAME
- 2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha interieur nothing limop nolong box
- 3 un deux
- 4 BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2

`\definemathdoubleextensible` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>]

- 1 lesdeux vfenced
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER
- 4 NUMMER

`\definematematics` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathematics

`\definemathextensible` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>]

- 1 inverse mathematique texte chemistry
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER

`\definemathfence` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathfence

`\definemathfraction` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathfraction

`\definemathframed` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathframed

`\definemathmatrix` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix



```
\definemathornament [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathornament
```

```
\definemathoverextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 sup vfenced
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathovertextextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 bothtext
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathradical [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathradical
```

```
\definemathstackers [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathstackers
```

```
\definemathstyle [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand
```

```
\definemathtriplet [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TEXT
```

```
\definemathunderextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 inf vfenced
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathundertextextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 bothtext
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathunstacked [...] [...] [...]
                        OPT
1  ample
2  NAME
3  NUMMER
```

```
\definemeasure [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  DIMENSION
```

```
\definemessageconstant {.*}
*  NAME
```

```
\definemixedcolumns [...] [...] [...] [...]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
```

```
\definemode [..., ...] [...]
                        OPT
1  NAME
2  oui non maintient
```

```
\definemultitonecolor [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
                        OPT      OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  COLOR = NUMMER
3  inherits: \definitcouleur
4  inherits: \definespotcolor
```

```
\definenamecolor [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  inherits: \definitcouleur
```

```
\definenamecolor [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  COLOR
```

```
\definenamespace [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  nom      = TEXT
   parent   = TEXT
   style    = oui non
   commande = oui non liste
   setup    = oui non liste
   set      = oui non liste
   cadre    = oui non
```

```
\definennarrower [...] [...] [...] [...]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \reglecompotroite
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupnote
```

```

1  NAME
2  alternative = a b
   inherits: \setupcollector
3  style      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur    = COLOR
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

```
1  NAME
2  alternative = a b
   inherits: \setupplayer
3  inherits: \setupplayeredtext
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupoutputroutine
```

\* KEY

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| 1 | NAME      |
| 2 | REFERENCE |

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuptoolspagechecker
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuppagegrid
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuppagegridarea
```

`\definepagegridspan [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagegridspan

`\definepageinjection [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppageinjection

`\definepageinjectionalternative [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative

`\definepageshift [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 horizontale verticale
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definepagestate [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagestate

`\definepairedbox [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppairedbox

`\defineparagraph [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupparagraph

`\defineparallel [...]1 [...,2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\defineparbuilder [...]`

- \* NAME

`\defineplacement [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupplacement

```

\definepositioning [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \reglepositionnement

```

```

\defineprefixset [1...] [2...,... ] [3...OPT]
1  NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2  ABSCHNITT
3  ABSCHNITT

```

```

\defineprocesscolor [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]
1  NAME
2  COLOR
3  inherits: \definitcouleur

```

```

\defineprocessor [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupprocessor

```

```

\definepushbutton [1...] [2...OPT...]
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

```

```

\definepushsymbol [1...] [2...]
1  NAME
2  n r d

```

```

\definerenderingwindow [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuprenderingwindow

```

```

\defineresetset [1...] [2...,... ] [3...OPT]
1  NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2  NUMMER
3  NUMMER

```

```

\definescale [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupscale

```

```

\definescript [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupscript

```

`\definesectionlevels [...]1 [...]2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 ABSCHNITT

`\defineselector [...]1 [...]2,...]OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupselector

`\defineseparatorset [...]1 [...]2,...]OPT [...]3`

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

`\defineshift [...]1 [...]2OPT [...]3,...]OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupshift

`\definesidebar [...]1 [...]2OPT [...]3,...]OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupsidebar

`\definesort [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 {...}4OPT`

- 1 oui non
- 2 SINGULAR
- 3 NAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\definespotcolor [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR
- 3 a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity  
t = NUMMER  
e = TEXT  
p = NUMMER

`\definestyleinstance [...]1 [...]2OPT [...]3 [...]4OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
- 3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc
- 4 BEFEHL

`\definesubformula [...]1 [...]2OPT [...]3,...]OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupsubformula

`\definesynonym [1...] [2...] [3...] {4...} {5...}`

OPT

- 1    oui non
- 2    SINGULAR
- 3    NAME
- 4    TEXT
- 5    CONTENT

`\definesystemattribute [1...] [2...,...]`

OPT

- 1    NAME
- 2    local global public private

`\definesystemconstant {*...}`

- \*    NAME

`\definesystemvariable {*...}`

- \*    NAME

`\defineTABLEsetup [1...] [2...,...]`

- 1    NAME
- 2    inherits: \setupTABLE

`\definetabulation [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

OPT

OPT

- 1    NAME
- 2    NAME
- 3    inherits: \setuptabulation

`\definetextbackground [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

OPT

OPT

- 1    NAME
- 2    NAME
- 3    inherits: \setuptextbackground

`\definetextflow [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

OPT

OPT

- 1    NAME
- 2    NAME
- 3    inherits: \setuptextflow

`\definetooltip [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

OPT

OPT

- 1    NAME
- 2    NAME
- 3    inherits: \setuptooltip

`\definetransparency [1...] [2...]`

- 1    NAME
- 2    NUMMER

`\definetransparency [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME

2 a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference  
exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity  
t = NUMMER

`\definetransparency [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\definetwopasslist {...}`

\* NAME

`\definetypesface [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 rm ss tt mm hw cg

3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy

4 NAME

5 default dtp

6 rscale = auto NUMMER  
features = NAME  
fallbacks = NAME  
goodies = NAME  
designsize = auto default  
direction = lesdeux

`\definetypescriptprefix [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\definetypescriptsynonym [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\definetypesetting [1...] [2...] [3...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 inherits: \setuexternalfigure

`\defineunit [1...] [2...] [3...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupunit

`\defineviewerlayer [1...] [2...] [3...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer



`\definevspace` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]  
                                  OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definevspacing` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \vspacing

`\definevspacingamount` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]  
  OPT          OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definextable` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
                          OPT                  OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupxtable

`\definicaractere` <sup>1</sup>... <sup>2</sup>...

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 NUMMER

`\definit` [<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>... {<sup>3</sup>...}  
                          OPT

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\definitaccent` <sup>1</sup>... <sup>2</sup>... <sup>3</sup>...

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 CHARACTER

`\definitbloc` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
                          OPT          OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglebloc

`\definitblocsection` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
  OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regleblocsection

`\definitbuffer` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
                          OPT          OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 BUFFER
- 3 inherits: \reglebuffer

`\definitcalque` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplayer

`\definitchamp` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...,...<sub>OPT</sub>] [<sup>5</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 radio sous texte ligne push check signature
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME
- 5 NAME

`\definitcommande` <sup>1</sup>... <sup>2</sup>...

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 BEFEHL

`\definitconversion` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>]

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\definitconversion` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sub>OPT</sub>]

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

`\definitcouleur` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2
  - r = NUMMER
  - g = NUMMER
  - b = NUMMER
  - c = NUMMER
  - m = NUMMER
  - y = NUMMER
  - k = NUMMER
  - h = NUMMER
  - s = NUMMER
  - v = NUMMER
  - x = NUMMER
  - a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
  - t = NUMMER

`\definitcouleur` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR

`\definitdactylo` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regledactylo

`\definitdemarrestoppe [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \regledemarrestoppe

`\definitdescription [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupdescription

`\definitdisposition [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \regledisposition

`\definitenumeration [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupenumeration

`\definitenvironnementpolicecorps [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 default DIMENSION

3

|                  |   |                  |              |
|------------------|---|------------------|--------------|
| grand            | = | DIMENSION        | NUMBER       |
| petit            | = | DIMENSION        | NUMBER       |
| a                | = | DIMENSION        | NUMBER       |
| b                | = | DIMENSION        | NUMBER       |
| c                | = | DIMENSION        | NUMBER       |
| d                | = | DIMENSION        | NUMBER       |
| texte            | = | DIMENSION        | NUMBER       |
| x                | = | DIMENSION        | NUMBER       |
| xx               | = | DIMENSION        | NUMBER       |
| script           | = | DIMENSION        | NUMBER       |
| scriptscript     | = | DIMENSION        | NUMBER       |
| espaceinterligne | = | DIMENSION        |              |
| em               | = | incline italique | STYLE BEFEHL |
| *                | = | NUMBER           |              |

`\definitetiquette [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplabel

`\definitflottant [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 PLURAL

3 inherits: \regleflottant

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

\definitflottant [...] [2...] [3...]
                        OPT      OPT

1  SINGULAR
2  PLURAL
3  SINGULAR

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

```

\definitformatreference [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...]
                        OPT      OPT

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupreferenceformat

```

```

\definitgroupecouleur [1...] [2...] [x:y:3z,...]
                        OPT

1  NAME
2  gris rgb cmyk spot
3  TRIPLET

```

```

\definit hbox [1...] [2...]

1  NAME
2  DIMENSION

```

```

\definitliste [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...]
                OPT      OPT

1  NAME
2  LISTE
3  inherits: \regleliste

```

```

\definitlisteimbriquee [1...] [2...,...2] [3...,...3...]
                        OPT      OPT

1  NAME
2  LISTE
3  inherits: \regleliste

```

```

\definitmakeup [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...]
                OPT      OPT

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \reglemakeup

```

```

\definitmarquage [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...]
                  OPT      OPT

1  NAME
2  BESCHRIFTUNG
3  inherits: \reglemarquage

```

```

\definitmenuinteraction [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...]
                        OPT      OPT

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \reglenuinteraction

```

```
\definitpalette [...]1 [...]2...
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME = COLOR
```

```
\definitpalette [...]1 [...]2
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
\definitparagraphes [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...  
OPT OPT
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \regleparagraphes
```

```
\definitpilechamp [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...  
OPT
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\definitpolice [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...  
OPT
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 FONT
```

```
3 inherits: \regleespacementinterligne
```

```
\definitpolicecorps [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4...  
OPT OPT
```

```
1 NAME default
```

```
2 NAME DIMENSION
```

```
3 rm ss tt hw cg
```

```
4 tf = FILE  
bf = FILE  
it = FILE  
sl = FILE  
bi = FILE  
bs = FILE  
sc = FILE  
mr = FILE  
mrlr = FILE  
mrrl = FILE  
mb = FILE  
mblr = FILE  
mbrl = FILE
```

```
\definitpolicecorps [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4  
OPT OPT
```

```
1 NAME default
```

```
2 NAME DIMENSION
```

```
3 rm ss tt hw cg
```

```
4 NAME
```

```
\definitpolice [...]1 [...]2 [...]3  
OPT
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 FONT
```

```
3 NAME
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupprofile
```

|   |      |
|---|------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | TEXT |
| 3 | TEXT |

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| 1 | NAME      |
| 2 | REFERENCE |

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \regleregistre
```

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| 1 | NAME   |
| 2 | NAME   |
| 3 | BEFEHL |

```
1  NAME
2  oui non preference local force premier dernier NUMMER
```

```
1  NAME
2  vide entete pdp dummy cadre NUMBER +NUMBER default raz desactiver oui non makeup vide preference grandepreference
   gauche droite paire impair quadruple dernier dernierepage demarre stoppe
```

\* NAME

|   |      |
|---|------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | NAME |
| 3 | NAME |

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupstyle
```

`\definitstylepolice [...1,...] [...2]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\definitstylebole [...1] [...2] [...3]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 BEFEHL

`\definitstylefigure [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 FILE NAME

3 inherits: \figureexterne

`\definitstylepolice [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 FONT

3 features = NAME  
fallbacks = NAME  
goodies = NAME  
designsize = auto default

`\definitstylepolice [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`  
OPT OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 PLURAL

3 CSNAME

4 CSNAME

`\definitstyletabulation [...1] [...2] [...3]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TEMPLATE

`\definitstyletaillepapier [...1] [...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME

2 largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
sup = BEFEHL  
inf = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
distance = DIMENSION  
page = inherits: \regletaillepapier  
papier = inherits: \regletaillepapier

`\definitstyletaillepapier [...1] [...,...2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \regletaillepapier

3 inherits: \regletaillepapier

**\definittetete** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 ABSCHNITT
- 3 inherits: \regletete

**\definittexte** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...] [<sup>6</sup>...] [<sup>7</sup>...]  
OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 sup entete texte pdp inf
- 3 texte marge bord
- 4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 6 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 7 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

**\definittrametableau** [<sup>1</sup>...] [|<sup>2</sup>...|] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...]  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEMPLATE
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

**\definittri** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]  
OPT

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 PLURAL
- 3 rien CSNAME

**\definittype** [...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regletype

**\definitvide** [...<sup>\*</sup>...]  
OPT

- \* inherits: \vspacing

**\delimited** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>...}  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 SPRACHE
- 3 CONTENT

**\delimitedtext** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>...}  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 SPRACHE
- 3 CONTENT

**\DELIMITEDTEXT** [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}  
OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 CONTENT

instances: citation citer blockquote discours aside



|  |
|--|
| <code>\demarrealigneadroite ... \stoppealigneadroite</code>  |
| <code>\demarrealigneagauche ... \stoppealigneagauche</code>  |
| <code>\demarrealigneaumilieu ... \stoppealigneaumilieu</code>  |
| <code>\demarrealignment [...,*...] ... \stoppealignment</code><br><code>* inherits: \reglealignement</code>  |
| <code>\demarreallmodes [...,*...] ... \stoppeallmodes</code><br><code>* NAME</code>  |
| <code>\demarrearriereplan [...,*<sub>OPT</sub>...] ... \stoppearriereplan</code><br><code>* inherits: \reglearriereplan</code>   |
| <code>\demarreARRIEREPLAN [...,*<sub>OPT</sub>...] ... \stoppeARRIEREPLAN</code><br><code>* inherits: \reglearriereplan</code><br><code>instances: arriereplan</code>  |
| <code>\demarreaside [<sub>OPT</sub><sup>1</sup>] [...,<sub>OPT</sub><sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppeaside</code><br><code>1 SPRACHE</code><br><code>2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite</code>  |
| <code>\demarreattachment [<sub>OPT</sub><sup>1</sup>] [...,<sub>OPT</sub><sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppeattachment</code><br><code>1 NAME</code><br><code>2 inherits: \setupattachment</code>   |
| <code>\demarreATTACHMENT [<sub>OPT</sub><sup>1</sup>] [...,<sub>OPT</sub><sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppeATTACHMENT</code><br><code>1 NAME</code><br><code>2 inherits: \setupattachment</code><br><code>instances: attachment</code>                   |
| <code>\demarrebar [...*] ... \stoppebar</code><br><code>* NAME</code>  |
| <code>\demarrebitmapimage [...,*...] ... \stoppebitmapimage</code><br><code>* couleur = rgb cmyk gris</code><br><code>  largeur = DIMENSION</code><br><code>  hauteur = DIMENSION</code><br><code>  x = NUMMER</code><br><code>  y = NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\demarreblockquote [<sub>OPT</sub><sup>1</sup>] [...,<sub>OPT</sub><sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppeblockquote</code><br><code>1 SPRACHE</code><br><code>2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite</code>  |
| <code>\demarrebtxrenderingdefinitions [...*] ... \stoppebtxrenderingdefinitions</code><br><code>* NAME</code>  |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{demarrebuffer}$ [ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{...}$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppebuffer}$<br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{demarreBUFFER}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoppeBUFFER}$<br>instances: cache   |
| $\backslash\text{demarrecache}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoppecache}$   |
| $\backslash\text{demarrecatcodetable}$ [ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{...}$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppecatcodetable}$<br>* CSNAME   |
| $\backslash\text{demarrecenteraligned}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoppecenteraligned}$   |
| $\backslash\text{demarrecharacteralign}$ [ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{...}$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppecharacteralign}$<br>* TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{demarrecheckedfences}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoppecheckedfences}$   |
| $\backslash\text{demarrechemical}$ [ $\overset{1}{...}$ ] [ $\overset{2}{...},\overset{2}{...},...$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppechemical}$<br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupchemical}$      |
| $\backslash\text{demarrecitation}$ [ $\overset{1}{...}$ ] [ $\overset{2}{...},\overset{2}{...}$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppecitation}$<br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{demarrecompoetroite}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarreciter}$ [ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{...}$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeciter}$<br>* SPRACHE  |
| $\backslash\text{demarrecollect}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoppecollect}$   |
| $\backslash\text{demarrecollecting}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoppecollecting}$   |
| $\backslash\text{demarrecolonnes}$ [ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{...},\overset{*}{...},...$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppecolonnes}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{reglecolonnes}$                              |
| $\backslash\text{demarrecolorintent}$ [ $\overset{*}{...}$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppecolorintent}$<br>* knockout overprint rien   |
| $\backslash\text{demarrecoloronly}$ [ $\overset{*}{...}$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppecoloronly}$<br>* COLOR   |
| $\backslash\text{demarrecolorset}$ [ $\overset{*}{...}$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppecolorset}$<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{demarrecolumnspan}$ [ $\overset{*}{...},\overset{*}{...},...$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppecolumnspan}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setupcolumnspan}$                                 |

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \demarrecombination [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] ... \stoppecombination 1  NAME 2  inherits: \setupcombination </pre>                             |
| <pre> \demarrecombination [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppecombination 1  NAME 2  N*M </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarrecommentaire [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] ... \stoppecommentaire 1  TEXT 2  inherits: \reglecommentaire </pre>                             |
| <pre> \demarrecommentairepage ... \stoppecommentairepage </pre>   |
| <pre> \demarreCOMMENTAIRE [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] ... \stoppeCOMMENTAIRE 1  TEXT 2  inherits: \reglecommentaire  instances: commentaire </pre>     |
| <pre> \demarrecomposant [...] ... \stoppecomposant *  FILE * </pre>   |
| <pre> \demarrecomposant ... .. \stoppecomposant *  FILE * </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarrecontextcode ... \stoppecontextcode </pre>   |
| <pre> \demarrecontextdefinitioncode ... \stoppecontextdefinitioncode </pre>   |
| <pre> \demarrecouleur [...] ... \stoppecouleur *  COLOR </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarrectxfunction ... .. \stoppectxfunction *  NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarrectxfunctiondefinition ... .. \stoppectxfunctiondefinition *  NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarrecurrentcolor ... \stoppecurrentcolor </pre>   |
| <pre> \demarrecurrentlistentrywrapper ... \stoppecurrentlistentrywrapper </pre>   |
| <pre> \demarredegroupe ... \stoppedegroupe </pre>   |
| <pre> \demarredelimited [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] ... \stoppedelimited 1  NAME 2  SPRACHE 3  inherits: \demarrecompoetroite </pre> |

|   |
|---|
| <p><code>\demarredelimitedtext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>,...] ... \stoppedelimitedtext</code></p> <p><small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 SPRACHE</p> <p>3 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite</p>                            |
| <p><code>\demarreDELIMITEDTEXT [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,...] ... \stoppeDELIMITEDTEXT</code></p> <p><small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 SPRACHE</p> <p>2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite</p> <p>instances: citation citer blockquote discours aside</p> |
| <p><code>\demarreDESCRIPTION [...]<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \stoppeDESCRIPTION</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* titre = TEXT</p> <p>marquepage = TEXT</p> <p>liste = TEXT</p> <p>reference = REFERENCE</p>   |
| <p><code>\demarreDESCRIPTION [...]<sup>1</sup>,...] {...}<sup>2</sup> ... \stoppeDESCRIPTION</code></p> <p><small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>  |
| <p><code>\demarrediscours [...]<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \stoppediscours</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \demarrecompoetroite</p>   |
| <p><code>\demarredisplaymath ... \stoppedisplaymath</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\demarredmath ... \stoppedmath</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\demarredocument [...]<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \stoppedocument</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupdocument</p>   |
| <p><code>\demarreeffect [...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stoppeeffect</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\demarreEFFECT ... \stoppeEFFECT</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\demarreelement [...]<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \stoppeelement</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>  |
| <p><code>\demarreembeddedxtable [...]<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \stoppeembeddedxtable</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupxtable</p>   |
| <p><code>\demarreembeddedxtable [...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stoppeembeddedxtable</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\demarreENUMERATION [...]<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \stoppeENUMERATION</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* titre = TEXT</p> <p>marquepage = TEXT</p> <p>liste = TEXT</p> <p>reference = REFERENCE</p>   |

|  |
|--|
| <p><code>\demarreENUMERATION [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} ... \stoppeENUMERATION</code></p> <p>1    REFERENCE</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>  |
| <p><code>\demarreenvironnement [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stoppeenvironnement</code></p> <p>*    FILE *</p>  |
| <p><code>\demarreenvironnementblocsection [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stoppeenvironnementblocsection</code></p> <p>*    NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\demarreenvironnement ...<sup>*</sup> ... \stoppeenvironnement</code></p> <p>*    FILE *</p>  |
| <p><code>\demarreetroit [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...,...] ... \stoppeetroit</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    inherits: \reglecompoetroite</p>   |
| <p><code>\demarreetroit [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] ... \stoppeetroit</code></p> <p>1    inherits: \reglecompoetroite</p> <p>2    [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz</p> |
| <p><code>\demarreetroit [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] ... \stoppeetroit</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz</p>   |
| <p><code>\demarreexceptions [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stoppeexceptions</code></p> <p>*    SPRACHE</p>   |
| <p><code>\demarreexpanded ... \stoppeexpanded</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\demarreexpandedcollect ... \stoppeexpandedcollect</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\demarreextendedcatcodetable \...<sup>*</sup> ... \stoppeextendedcatcodetable</code></p> <p>*    CSNAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\demarreexternalfigurecollection [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stoppeexternalfigurecollection</code></p> <p>*    NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\demarrefigure [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>,...,...] ... \stoppefigure</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    FILE</p> <p>3    inherits: \figureexterne</p>  |
| <p><code>\demarrefittingpage [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...,...] ... \stoppefittingpage</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    inherits: \setupfittingpage</p>  |

|   |
|---|
| <p><code>\demarreFITTINGPAGE [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppeFITTINGPAGE</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupfittingpage</p> <p>instances: TEXpage MPpage</p>   |
| <p><code>\demarrefloatcombination [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppefloatcombination</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupcombination</p>  |
| <p><code>\demarrefloatcombination [...<sup>1</sup>...] ... \stoppefloatcombination</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* N*M NAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\demarreFLOTTANTtexte [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] {...<sup>3</sup>} ... \stoppeFLOTTANTtexte</code><br/> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite entete pdp qqpart effective</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\demarrefont [...<sup>1</sup>...] ... \stoppefont</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* FONT</p>   |
| <p><code>\demarrefontclass [...<sup>1</sup>...] ... \stoppefontclass</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* chaque NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\demarrefontsolution [...<sup>1</sup>...] ... \stoppefontsolution</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* NAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\demarreformule [...,<sup>1</sup>...] ... \stoppeformule</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* groupe tight milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps</p>   |
| <p><code>\demarreformules [...,<sup>1</sup>...] ... \stoppeformules</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* + - REFERENCE</p>   |
| <p><code>\demarreFORMULEformula [...,<sup>1</sup>...] ... \stoppeFORMULEformula</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* groupe tight milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps</p> <p>instances: sp sd mp md</p>   |
| <p><code>\demarreframed [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] ... \stoppeframed</code><br/> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \regleencadre</p>   |
| <p><code>\demarreframedcontent [...<sup>1</sup>...] ... \stoppeframedcontent</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* NAME desactive</p>   |
| <p><code>\demarregridsnapping [...<sup>1</sup>...] ... \stoppegridsnapping</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu NAME</p>  |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash$ demarregridsnapping [...] <sup>OPT</sup> ... $\backslash$ stoppegridsnapping<br>* inherits: $\backslash$ definegridsnapping   |
| $\backslash$ demarregruppe [...] <sup>OPT</sup> ... $\backslash$ stoppegruppe<br>* vide  |
| $\backslash$ demarreboxestohbox ... $\backslash$ stoppeboxestohbox   |
| $\backslash$ demarreboxregister ... $\backslash$ stoppeboxregister<br>* CSNAME NUMMER  |
| $\backslash$ demarreHELP [...] <sup>OPT</sup> ... $\backslash$ stoppeHELP<br>* REFERENCE<br>instances: texteaide   |
| $\backslash$ demarrehighlight [...] ... $\backslash$ stoppehighlight<br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash$ demarrehyphenation [...] ... $\backslash$ stoppehyphenation<br>* original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional rien   |
| $\backslash$ demarreimath ... $\backslash$ stoppeimath   |
| $\backslash$ demarreindentedtext [...] ... $\backslash$ stoppeindentedtext<br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash$ demarreINDENTEDTEXT ... $\backslash$ stoppeINDENTEDTEXT   |
| $\backslash$ demarreinteraction [...] ... $\backslash$ stoppeinteraction<br>* cache NAME   |
| $\backslash$ demarreinterface ... $\backslash$ stoppeinterface<br>* tout SPRACHE   |
| $\backslash$ demarreintertext ... $\backslash$ stoppeintertext   |
| $\backslash$ demarreitemgroup [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> [...] <sup>3</sup> [...] <sup>OPT</sup> ... $\backslash$ stoppeitemgroup<br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: $\backslash$ setupitemgroup<br>3 inherits: $\backslash$ setupitemgroup |
| $\backslash$ demarreITEMGROUP [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> [...] <sup>OPT</sup> ... $\backslash$ stoppeITEMGROUP<br>1 inherits: $\backslash$ setupitemgroup<br>2 inherits: $\backslash$ setupitemgroup<br>instances:                |

|   |
|---|
| <p><code>\demarreJScode   <sup>1</sup>   <sup>2</sup>   <sup>3</sup>   ... \stoppeJScode</code></p> <p>1   NAME</p> <p>2   uses</p> <p>3   NAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\demarreJSreamble   <sup>1</sup>   <sup>2</sup>   <sup>3</sup>   ... \stoppeJSreamble</code></p> <p>1   NAME</p> <p>2   used</p> <p>3   now later</p>  |
| <p><code>\demarreknockout ... \stoppeknockout</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\demarreLABELtexte [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppeLABELtexte</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1   SPRACHE</p> <p>2   KEY</p> <p>instances:</p>  |
| <p><code>\demarrelayout [...] ... \stoppelayout</code></p> <p>*   NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\demarreligne [...]</code></p> <p>*   REFERENCE</p>  |
| <p><code>\demarreligneregleetexte {.*} ... \stoppeligneregleetexte</code></p> <p>*   TEXT</p>   |
| <p><code>\demarreLINES [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stoppeLINES</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>*   inherits: \reglelignes</p> <p>instances:</p>  |
| <p><code>\demarrelinealignment [...] ... \stoppelinealignment</code></p> <p>*   gauche milieu droite max</p>  |
| <p><code>\demarrelinecorrection [...,<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppelinecorrection</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>*   vide inherits: \vide</p>  |
| <p><code>\demarrelinefiller [...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stoppelinefiller</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1   filler NAME</p> <p>2   inherits: \setuplinefiller</p>   |
| <p><code>\demarrelinenumbering [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stoppelinenumbering</code><br/> <small>OPT                      OPT</small></p> <p>1   NAME</p> <p>2   continue = oui non<br/> demarre    = NUMMER<br/> pas        = NUMMER<br/> methode    = page premier prochain</p> |



|  |
|--|
| \demarrelinenumbering [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] ... \stoppelinenumbering<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1    NAME<br>2    continue NUMMER |
| \demarrelinetable ... \stoppelinetable   |
| \demarrelinetablebody ... \stoppelinetablebody   |
| \demarrelinetablecell [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppelinetablecell<br><small>OPT</small><br>*    inherits: \setuplinetable   |
| \demarrelinetablehead ... \stoppelinetablehead   |
| \demarrellocalfootnotes ... \stoppellocalfootnotes   |
| \demarrellocalheadsetup ... \stoppellocalheadsetup   |
| \demarrellocallinecorrection [...,*=...] ... \stoppellocallinecorrection<br><small>OPT</small><br>*    vide inherits: \vide  |
| \demarrellocalnotes [...,*=...] ... \stoppellocalnotes<br>*    NAME  |
| \demarrellocalsetups [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] ... \stoppellocalsetups<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    grille<br>2    NAME                               |
| \demarrellocalsetups .* ... \stoppellocalsetups<br>*    NAME   |
| \demarrelua ... \stoppelua   |
| \demarreluacode ... \stoppeluacode   |
| \demarreluaparameterset [...] ... \stoppeluaparameterset<br>*    NAME  |
| \demarreluasetups [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] ... \stoppeluasetups<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    grille<br>2    NAME                                     |
| \demarreluasetups .* ... \stoppeluasetups<br>*    NAME   |
| \demarreMPclip {...} ... \stoppeMPclip<br>*    NAME  |
| \demarreMPcode {...} ... \stoppeMPcode<br><small>OPT</small><br>*    NAME  |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{demarreMPdefinitions}$ $\{\overset{\text{OPT}}{...}\}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoppeMPdefinitions}$<br>*    NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{demarreMPdrawing}$ $[\overset{\text{OPT}}{...}]$ ... $\backslash\text{stoppeMPdrawing}$<br>*    -  |
| $\backslash\text{demarreMPenvironment}$ $[\overset{\text{OPT}}{...}]$ ... $\backslash\text{stoppeMPenvironment}$<br>*    raz global +   |
| $\backslash\text{demarreMPextensions}$ $\{\overset{\text{OPT}}{...},...\}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoppeMPextensions}$<br>*    NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{demarreMPinclusions}$ $[\overset{1}{\text{OPT}}]$ $\{\overset{2}{\text{OPT}}\}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoppeMPinclusions}$<br>1    +<br>2    NAME                           |
| $\backslash\text{demarreMPinitializations}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoppeMPinitializations}$  |
| $\backslash\text{demarreMPpage}$ $[\dots,\overset{\text{OPT}}{...},...]$ ... $\backslash\text{stoppeMPpage}$<br>*    inherits: $\backslash\text{setupfittingpage}$                          |
| $\backslash\text{demarreMPpositiongraphic}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{\text{OPT}},...\}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoppeMPpositiongraphic}$<br>1    NAME<br>2    KEY                |
| $\backslash\text{demarreMPpositionmethod}$ $\{\dots\}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoppeMPpositionmethod}$<br>*    NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{demarreMPrun}$ $\{\overset{\text{OPT}}{...}\}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoppeMPrun}$<br>*    NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{demarrempmakeup}$ $[\dots]$ $[\dots,\overset{2}{\text{OPT}},...]$ ... $\backslash\text{stoppemakeup}$<br>1    NAME<br>2    inherits: $\backslash\text{reglemakeup}$        |
| $\backslash\text{demarreMAKEUPmakeup}$ $[\dots,\overset{\text{OPT}}{...},...]$ ... $\backslash\text{stoppeMAKEUPmakeup}$<br>*    inherits: $\backslash\text{reglemakeup}$<br><br>instances: |
| $\backslash\text{demarrempargereglee}$ $[\overset{\text{OPT}}{...}]$ ... $\backslash\text{stoppemargereglee}$<br>*    NUMMER  |
| $\backslash\text{demarrempargereglee}$ $[\dots,\overset{\text{OPT}}{...},...]$ ... $\backslash\text{stoppemargereglee}$<br>*    inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmarginrule}$                |
| $\backslash\text{demarrempmarginblock}$ $[\overset{\text{OPT}}{...}]$ ... $\backslash\text{stoppemarginblock}$<br>*    NAME   |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{demarre}\text{markedcontent} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{markedcontent}$ <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p>*    raz tout NAME</p>  |
| $\backslash\text{demarre}\text{MATHALIGNMENT} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{MATHALIGNMENT}$ <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p>*    inherits: \setupmathalignment</p> <p>instances:</p>                              |
| $\backslash\text{demarre}\text{MATHCASES} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{MATHCASES}$ <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p>*    inherits: \setupmathcases</p> <p>instances:</p>  |
| $\backslash\text{demarre}\text{MATHMATRIX} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{MATHMATRIX}$ <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p>*    inherits: \setupmathmatrix</p> <p>instances:</p>                                       |
| $\backslash\text{demarre}\text{mathmode} \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{mathmode}$  |
| $\backslash\text{demarre}\text{mathstyle} [\dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{mathstyle}$ <p>*    affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME</p>  |
| $\backslash\text{demarre}\text{matrices} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{matrices}$ <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p>*    inherits: \setupmathmatrix</p>   |
| $\backslash\text{demarre}\text{maxaligned} \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{maxaligned}$  |
| $\backslash\text{demarre}\text{mdformula} [\dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{mdformula}$ <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p>*    groupe tight milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps</p>                                       |
| $\backslash\text{demarre}\text{menuinteraction} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{menuinteraction}$ <p>*    NAME</p>   |
| $\backslash\text{demarre}\text{middlealigned} \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{middlealigned}$  |
| $\backslash\text{demarre}\text{mixedcolumns} [\dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{mixedcolumns}$ <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT                      OPT</small></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    inherits: \setupmixedcolumns</p> |
| $\backslash\text{demarre}\text{MIXEDCOLUMNS} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{MIXEDCOLUMNS}$ <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p>*    inherits: \setupmixedcolumns</p> <p>instances:</p>                                 |
| $\backslash\text{demarre}\text{mode} [\dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{mode}$ <p>*    NAME</p>  |

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \demarremodeset [...] {<sup>1</sup>} ... \stoppemodeset  1  NAME default 2  CONTENT </pre>   |
| <pre> \demarremodule [...] ... \stoppemodule  *  FILE </pre>   |
| <pre> \demarremoduletestsection ... \stoppemoduletestsection </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarremodule ... ... \stoppemodule  *  FILE </pre>   |
| <pre> \demarremformula [...,<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppempformula <sup>OPT</sup> *  groupe tight milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps </pre>   |
| <pre> \demarrenamedsection [<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...] ... \stoppenamedsection <sup>OPT</sup>      <sup>OPT</sup> 1  ABSCHNITT 2  titre      = TEXT    marquage   = TEXT    marquage   = TEXT    liste      = TEXT    reference   = REFERENCE    numeroproprio = TEXT 3  KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrenamedsubformulas [...,<sup>1</sup>] {<sup>2</sup>} ... \stoppenamedsubformulas <sup>OPT</sup> 1  + - REFERENCE 2  TEXT </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarrenarrower [...,<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppenarrower <sup>OPT</sup> *  [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz </pre>   |
| <pre> \demarreNARROWER [...,<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppeNARROWER <sup>OPT</sup> *  [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz </pre>   |
| <pre> \demarrene negatif ... \stoppenegatif </pre>   |
| <pre> \demarrenicelyfilledbox [...,<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppenicelyfilledbox <sup>OPT</sup> *  largeur  = DIMENSION    hauteur  = DIMENSION    offset   = DIMENSION    strut    = oui non </pre>   |
| <pre> \demarreno interference ... \stoppeno interference </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarrenotallmodes [...,<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppenotallmodes  *  NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \demarrenotext ... \stoppenotext </pre>  |

|  |
|--|
| <p><code>\demarreNOTE [...,*...]</code> ... <code>\stoppeNOTE</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> <p>instances:</p>  |
| <p><code>\demarreNOTE [...,*...]</code> ... <code>\stoppeNOTE</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* titre = TEXT<br/> marquepage = TEXT<br/> liste = TEXT<br/> reference = REFERENCE</p> <p>instances:</p> |
| <p><code>\demarrenotmode [...,*...]</code> ... <code>\stoppenotmode</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\demarreopposition ... \stoppeopposition</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\demarreoutputstream [...*...]</code> ... <code>\stoppeoutputstream</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\demarreoverprint ... \stoppeoverprint</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\demarrepagefigure [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...,*<sup>2</sup>...]</code> ... <code>\stoppepagefigure</code><br/> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 FILE</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuexternalfigure</p>       |
| <p><code>\demarrepagegrid [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...,*<sup>2</sup>...]</code> ... <code>\stoppepagegrid</code><br/> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuppagegrid</p>                |
| <p><code>\demarrepagegridspan [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...,*<sup>2</sup>...]</code> ... <code>\stoppepagegridspan</code><br/> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuppagegridspan</p>    |
| <p><code>\demarrePAGEGRID [...,*...]</code> ... <code>\stoppePAGEGRID</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setuppagegrid</p>   |
| <p><code>\demarrepagelayout [...*...]</code> ... <code>\stoppepagelayout</code></p> <p>* page pagegauche pagedroite</p>  |
| <p><code>\demarrepar [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...,*<sup>2</sup>...]</code> ... <code>\stoppepar</code><br/> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupparagraph</p>                         |
| <p><code>\demarreparagraphe [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...,*<sup>2</sup>...]</code> ... <code>\stoppeparagraphe</code><br/> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupparagraph</p>           |

`\demarreparagraphs [...]` ... `\stoppeparagraphs`

\* NAME

`\demarreparagraphscell ... \stoppeparagraphscell`

`\demarrePARAGRAPHS ... \stoppePARAGRAPHS`

`\demarrePARALLEL ... \stoppePARALLEL`

`\demarreparbuilder [...]` ... `\stoppeparbuilder`

\* default oneline basic NAME

`\demarreplaceFLOAT [...1...]` `[...2...]` ... `\stoppeplaceFLOAT`  
OPT OPT

1 titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit  
dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur  
bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte  
90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset  
sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite entete pdp qqpart effective  
reference = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\demarreplacechemical [...1...]` `[...2...]` ... `\stoppeplacechemical`  
OPT OPT

1 titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit  
dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur  
bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte  
90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset  
sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite entete pdp qqpart effective  
reference = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarreplacefigure [...1...]` `[...2...]` ... `\stoppeplacefigure`  
OPT OPT

1 titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit  
dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur  
bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte  
90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset  
sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite entete pdp qqpart effective  
reference = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

$\backslash\text{demarreplacegraphic}$  [ $\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots$ ] [ $\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$ ] ...  $\backslash\text{stoppeplacegraphic}$

1 titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit  
dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur  
bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte  
90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset  
sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite entete pdp qqpart effective  
reference = REFERENCE  
2 KEY = VALUE

$\backslash\text{demarreplaceintermezzo}$  [ $\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots$ ] [ $\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$ ] ...  $\backslash\text{stoppeplaceintermezzo}$

1 titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit  
dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur  
bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte  
90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset  
sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite entete pdp qqpart effective  
reference = REFERENCE  
2 KEY = VALUE

$\backslash\text{demarreplacetable}$  [ $\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots$ ] [ $\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$ ] ...  $\backslash\text{stoppeplacetable}$

1 titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit  
dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur  
bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte  
90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset  
sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite entete pdp qqpart effective  
reference = REFERENCE  
2 KEY = VALUE

$\backslash\text{demarreplaceformule}$  [ $\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots$ ] ...  $\backslash\text{stoppeplaceformule}$

\* titre = TEXT  
suffix = TEXT  
reference = + - REFERENCE

$\backslash\text{demarreplaceformule}$  [ $\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots$ ] ...  $\backslash\text{stoppeplaceformule}$

\* + - REFERENCE

$\backslash\text{demarreplacepairedbox}$  [ $\overset{1}{.}$ ] [ $\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$ ] ...  $\backslash\text{stoppeplacepairedbox}$

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \setuppairedbox

$\backslash\text{demarreplacePAIREDBOX}$  [ $\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots$ ] ...  $\backslash\text{stoppeplacePAIREDBOX}$

\* inherits: \setuppairedbox

instances:

$\backslash\text{demarrepositif}$  ...  $\backslash\text{stoppepositif}$

|  |
|--|
| <p>\demarrepositioning [...] [...] ... \stoppepositioning</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \reglepositionnement</p>  |
| <p>\demarrepositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppepositionoverlay</p> <p>* NAME</p>  |
| <p>\demarrepostponing [...] ... \stoppepostponing</p> <p>* [-+]NUMBER</p>  |
| <p>\demarreprocessassignmentcommand [...,*...] ... \stoppeprocessassignmentcommand</p> <p>* KEY = VALUE</p>  |
| <p>\demarreprocessassignmentlist [...,*...] ... \stoppeprocessassignmentlist</p> <p>* KEY = VALUE</p>  |
| <p>\demarreprocesscommacommand [...,*...] ... \stoppeprocesscommacommand</p> <p>* BEFEHL</p>   |
| <p>\demarreprocesscommalist [...,*...] ... \stoppeprocesscommalist</p> <p>* BEFEHL</p>   |
| <p>\demarreproduit [...] ... \stoppeproduit</p> <p>* FILE *</p>  |
| <p>\demarreproduit ... .. \stoppeproduit</p> <p>* FILE *</p>   |
| <p>\demarreprojet [...] ... \stoppeprojet</p> <p>* FILE *</p>  |
| <p>\demarreprojet ... .. \stoppeprojet</p> <p>* FILE *</p>   |
| <p>\demarreprotectedcolors ... \stoppeprotectedcolors</p>  |
| <p>\demarrepublication [...] [...] ... \stoppepublication</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 tag = REFERENCE</p> <p>category = TEXT</p> <p>k = REFERENCE</p> <p>t = TEXT</p> |
| <p>\demarrequeueetableau [...] ... \stoppequeueetableau</p> <p>* NAME</p>  |
| <p>\demarrequeueetabule [...] ... \stoppequeueetabule</p> <p>* NAME</p>  |



|   |
|---|
| \demarrerandomized ... \stopperandomized  |
| \demarrerawsetups [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] ... \stopperawsetups<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 grille<br>2 NAME  |
| \demarrerawsetups .* ... \stopperawsetups<br>* NAME   |
| \demarrereadingfile ... \stoppereadingfile  |
| \demarreregime [...] ... \stopperegime<br>* inherits: \enableregime   |
| \demarrereusableMPgraphic {...} {... <sup>2</sup> ,...} ... \stoppereusableMPgraphic<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 KEY   |
| \demarrerevetement ... \stopperevetement  |
| \demarrescript [...] ... \stoppescript<br>* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME  |
| \demarresdformula [..., <sup>*</sup> ...] ... \stoppesdformula<br><small>OPT</small><br>* groupe tight milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps   |
| \demarresectionblock [ <sup>1</sup> ] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] ... \stoppesectionblock<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 marquepage = TEXT<br>inherits: \regleblocsection   |
| \demarreSECTIONBLOCK [..., <sup>*</sup> ...] ... \stoppeSECTIONBLOCK<br><small>OPT</small><br>* marquepage = TEXT<br>inherits: \regleblocsection<br><br>instances:  |
| \demarresectionlevel [ <sup>1</sup> ] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] [..., <sup>3</sup> ...] ... \stoppesectionlevel<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 titre = TEXT<br>marquepage = TEXT<br>marquage = TEXT<br>liste = TEXT<br>reference = REFERENCE<br>numeroproprio = TEXT<br>3 KEY = VALUE |

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \demarreSECTION [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppeSECTION 1  titre           = TEXT    marquepage      = TEXT    marquage         = TEXT    liste            = TEXT    reference        = REFERENCE    numeroproprio    = TEXT  2  KEY = VALUE  instances: </pre> |
| <pre> \demarresetups [...]\stackrel{1}{=} [...] ... \stoppesetups 1  grille 2  NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \demarresetups .* ... \stoppesetups  *  NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarreshift [...] ... \stoppeshift  *  NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \demarresidebar [...]\stackrel{1}{=} [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppesidebar 1  NAME 2  inherits: \setupsidebar </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarresimplecolumns [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppesimplecolumns *  inherits: \setsimplecolumnhsize </pre>   |
| <pre> \demarrespecialitem [...]\stackrel{1}{=} [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppespecialitem 1  element 2  REFERENCE </pre>   |
| <pre> \demarrespecialitem [...] ... \stoppespecialitem  *  sous its </pre>   |
| <pre> \demarrespecialitem [...]\stackrel{1}{=} [...] { \stackrel{2}{=} } ... \stoppespecialitem 1  sym cours mar 2  TEXT </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarrespformula [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppespformula *  groupe tight milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps </pre>   |
| <pre> \demarrespread ... \stoppespread </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarre [...]\stackrel{*}{=} [...] ... \stoppe *  NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \demarreSTARTSTOP ... \stoppeSTARTSTOP </pre>  |

|  |
|--|
| <p><code>\demarkrestaticMPfigure {...} ... \stoppestaticMPfigure</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\demarkrestaticMPgraphic {...} <sup>2</sup>{...} ... \stoppestaticMPgraphic</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 KEY</p>   |
| <p><code>\demarkrestrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stoppestrictinspectnextcharacter</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\demarkrestyle [...]*...] ... \stoppestyle</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupstyle</p>  |
| <p><code>\demarkrestyle [...] ... \stoppestyle</code></p> <p>* NAME FONT</p>   |
| <p><code>\demarkreSTYLE ... \stoppeSTYLE</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\demarkresubformulas [...]*...] ... \stoppesubformulas</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* + - REFERENCE</p>  |
| <p><code>\demarkresubjectlevel [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]*...] [...]<sup>3</sup>...] ... \stoppesubjectlevel</code><br/> <small>OPT OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 titre = TEXT<br/> marquepage = TEXT<br/> marquage = TEXT<br/> liste = TEXT<br/> reference = REFERENCE<br/> numeroproprio = TEXT</p> <p>3 KEY = VALUE</p> |
| <p><code>\demarkresubsentence ... \stoppesubsentence</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\demarkresubstack ... \stoppesubstack</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\demarkresymbolset [...] ... \stoppesymbolset</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\demarkreTABLE [...]*...] ... \stoppeTABLE</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupTABLE</p>  |
| <p><code>\demarkreTABLEbody [...]*...] ... \stoppeTABLEbody</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupTABLE</p>  |
| <p><code>\demarkreTABLEfoot [...]*...] ... \stoppeTABLEfoot</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupTABLE</p>  |
| <p><code>\demarkreTABLEhead [...]*...] ... \stoppeTABLEhead</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupTABLE</p>  |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{demarreTABLEnext}$ [ $\dots,\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots,\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeTABLEnext}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$  |
| $\backslash\text{demarreTEXpage}$ [ $\dots,\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots,\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeTEXpage}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setupfittingpage}$  |
| $\backslash\text{demarretableau}$ [ $ \overset{1}{\dots} $ ] [ $\dots,\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots,\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppetableau}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 TEMPLATE<br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{regletableaux}$                                    |
| $\backslash\text{demarretableau}$ [ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] [ $\dots,\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots,\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppetableau}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{regletableaux}$  |
| $\backslash\text{demarretables}$ [ $ \overset{*}{\dots} $ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppetables}$<br>* TEMPLATE   |
| $\backslash\text{demarretables}$ [ $\overset{*}{\dots}$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppetables}$<br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{demarreTABULATION}$ [ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] [ $\dots,\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots,\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeTABULATION}$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuptabulation}$               |
| $\backslash\text{demarretabule}$ [ $ \overset{1}{\dots} $ ] [ $\dots,\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots,\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppetabule}$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 TEMPLATE<br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{regletabulation}$                 |
| $\backslash\text{demarreTABULATE}$ [ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] [ $\dots,\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots,\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeTABULATE}$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{regletabulation}$<br><br>instances: |
| $\backslash\text{demarretete}$ [ $\dots,\dots\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoppetete}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 REFERENCE<br>2 TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{demarretetetableau}$ [ $\overset{*}{\dots}$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppetetetableau}$<br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{demarretetetabule}$ [ $\overset{*}{\dots}$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppetetetabule}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{demarretexcode}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoppetexcode}$  |

```

\demarretexdefinition 1... 2... 3... 4... 5... 6... \stoppetexdefinition
                        OPT  OPT  OPT  OPT  OPT  OPT
1  spaces nospaces
2  global
3  unexpanded
4  expanded
5  NAME
6  TEMPLATE

```

```

\demarretextbackground [1...] [2...2...2...] ... \stoppetextbackground
                        OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setuptextbackground

```

```

\demarretextbackgroundmanual ... \stoppetextbackgroundmanual

```

```

\demarreTEXTBACKGROUND [*...*...*...] ... \stoppeTEXTBACKGROUND
                        OPT
*  inherits: \setuptextbackground

```

```

\demarretextcolor [*...] ... \stoppetextcolor
*  COLOR

```

```

\demarretextcolorintent ... \stoppetextcolorintent

```

```

\demarretexte ... \stoppetexte

```

```

\demarretexteaide [*...] ... \stoppetexteaide
                  OPT
*  REFERENCE

```

```

\demarretexteencadre [1...] [2...2...2...] ... \stoppetexteencadre
                     OPT  OPT
1  gauche droite milieu rien
2  inherits: \setupframedtext

```

```

\demarreTEXTEENCADRE [1...] [2...2...2...] ... \stoppeTEXTEENCADRE
                     OPT  OPT
1  gauche droite milieu rien
2  inherits: \setupframedtext

instances: texteencadre

```

```

\demarretextflow [*...] ... \stoppetextflow
*  NAME

```

```

\demarretokens [*...] ... \stoppetokens
*  NAME

```

```

\demarretransparent [*...] ... \stoppetransparent
*  COLOR

```

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \demarretypescript [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...] ... \stoppetypescript                         OPT      OPT      OPT 1  serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy 2  NAME 3  size nom </pre> |
| <pre> \demarretypescriptcollection [...] ... \stoppetypescriptcollection *  NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \demarreTYPING [...,<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppeTYPING                         OPT *  inherits: \regledactylo  instances: </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarreTYPING [...,<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppeTYPING                         OPT *  continue  instances: </pre>   |
| <pre> \demarreuniqueMPgraphic {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} ... \stoppeuniqueMPgraphic                                 OPT 1  NAME 2  KEY </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarreuniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} ... \stoppeuniqueMPpagegraphic                                 OPT 1  NAME 2  KEY </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarreusableMPgraphic {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} ... \stoppeusableMPgraphic                                 OPT 1  NAME 2  KEY </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarreuseMPgraphic {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} ... \stoppeuseMPgraphic                                 OPT 1  NAME 2  KEY </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarreusemathstyleparameter \* ... \stoppeusemathstyleparameter *  CSNAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarreusingbtxs specification [...] ... \stoppeusingbtxs specification *  NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \demarreva [...] ... \stoppeva *  REFERENCE </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarre vboxregister \* ... \stoppe vboxregister *  CSNAME NUMMER </pre>   |
| <pre> \demarre vboxto hbox ... \stoppe vboxto hbox </pre>   |
| <pre> \demarre vboxto hbox separator ... \stoppe vboxto hbox separator </pre>   |

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \demarreviewerlayer [...] ... \stoppeviewerlayer  *   NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarreVIEWERLAYER ... \stoppeVIEWERLAYER </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarrevtopregister ... \stoppevtopregister  *   CSNAME NUMBER </pre>   |
| <pre> \demarrexcell [...] [...] ... \stoppexcell                 OPT      OPT 1   NAME 2   nx  = NUMBER     ny  = NUMBER     nc  = NUMBER     nr  = NUMBER     inherits: \setupxtable </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrexcellgroup [...] [...] ... \stoppexcellgroup                    OPT      OPT 1   NAME 2   inherits: \setupxtable </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarrexgroup [...] [...] ... \stoppexgroup                 OPT      OPT 1   NAME 2   inherits: \setupxtable </pre>   |
| <pre> \demarrexmldisplayverbatim [...] ... \stoppexmldisplayverbatim  *   NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarrexmlinlineverbatim [...] ... \stoppexmlinlineverbatim  *   NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarrexmlraw ... \stoppexmlraw </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarrexmlsetups [...] [...] ... \stoppexmlsetups                   OPT      OPT 1   grille 2   NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \demarrexmlsetups ... \stoppexmlsetups  *   NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarrexrow [...] [...] ... \stoppexrow               OPT      OPT 1   NAME 2   inherits: \setupxtable </pre>   |
| <pre> \demarrexrowgroup [...] [...] ... \stoppexrowgroup                   OPT      OPT 1   NAME 2   inherits: \setupxtable </pre>   |
| <pre> \demarrextable [...] [...] ... \stoppexstable                 OPT *   inherits: \setupxtable </pre>  |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\mathrm{demarrextablebody} [\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppexhtablebody}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupxtable</p>   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{demarrextablebody} [\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppexhtablebody}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* NAME</p>  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{demarrextablefoot} [\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppexhtablefoot}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupxtable</p>   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{demarrextablefoot} [\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppexhtablefoot}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* NAME</p>  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{demarrextablehead} [\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppexhtablehead}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupxtable</p>   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{demarrextablehead} [\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppexhtablehead}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* NAME</p>  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{demarrextablenext} [\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppexhtablenext}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupxtable</p>   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{demarrextablenext} [\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppexhtablenext}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* NAME</p>  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{demarreXTABLE} [\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppeXTABLE}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupxtable</p>  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{demarrextable} [\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppexhtable}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* NAME</p>  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{depthofstring} \{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ <p>* TEXT</p>   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{depthonlybox} \{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ <p>* CONTENT</p>   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{depthspanningtext} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\} \{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 FONT</p>  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{dernieresouspage}$   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{DESCRIPTION} [\overset{1}{\dots},\dots] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\} \overset{3}{\dots} \backslash\mathrm{par}$ <p><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |



|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{determinecaracteristiqueliste}$ [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 LISTE<br>2 inherits: \regleliste   |
| $\backslash\text{determinecaracteristiquesregistre}$ [...] <sup>1</sup> [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 language = default DIN <sub>5007-1</sub> DIN <sub>5007-2</sub> Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE<br>methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zn pm mc zc pc uc<br>numberorder = numeros<br>compress = oui non tout<br>critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT |
| $\backslash\text{determinenoflines}$ {...}<br>* CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{determinenumerotete}$ {...}<br>* ABSCHNITT  |
| $\backslash\text{devanagarinumerals}$ {...}<br>* NUMMER  |
| $\backslash\text{dfrac}$ {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup><br>1 CONTENT<br>2 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{digits}$ {...}<br>* NUMMER  |
| $\backslash\text{digits}$ ...<br>* NUMMER  |
| $\backslash\text{dimensiontocount}$ {...} <sup>1</sup> \ {...} <sup>2</sup><br>1 DIMENSION<br>2 CSNAME   |
| $\backslash\text{directcolor}$ [...]<br>* COLOR  |
| $\backslash\text{directcolored}$ [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,...]<br>* inherits: \definitcouleur  |
| $\backslash\text{directcolored}$ [...]<br>* COLOR  |
| $\backslash\text{directconvertedcounter}$ {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup><br>1 NAME<br>2 premier precedent prochain dernier numero   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\directdummyparameter {...}</code><br><br>*    KEY  |
| <code>\directgetboxllx ...</code><br><br>*    CSNAME NUMBER   |
| <code>\directgetboxlly ...</code><br><br>*    CSNAME NUMBER   |
| <code>\directhighlight {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    NAME<br>2    TEXT   |
| <code>\directlocalframed [...] {...}</code><br><br>1    NAME<br>2    CONTENT  |
| <code>\directluacode {...}</code><br><br>*    BEFEHL  |
| <code>\directselect {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code><br><div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1    NAME<br>2    CONTENT<br>3    CONTENT<br>4    CONTENT<br>5    CONTENT<br>6    CONTENT |
| <code>\directsetbar {...}</code><br><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\directsetup {...}</code><br><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\directsymbol {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    NAME<br>2    NAME  |
| <code>\directvspacing {...,*...}</code><br><br>*    inherits: \vspacing   |
| <code>\dis {...}</code><br><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\disabledirectives [...,*...]</code><br><br>*    NAME   |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{disableexperiments}$ [...,*,...]<br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{disablemode}$ [...,*,...]<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{disableoutputstream}$  |
| $\backslash\text{disableparpositions}$  |
| $\backslash\text{disableregime}$  |
| $\backslash\text{disabletrackers}$ [...,*,...]<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{discours}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 CONTENT                       |
| $\backslash\text{displaymath}$ {.*}<br>* CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{displaymathematics}$ {.*}<br>* CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{displaymessage}$ {.*}<br>* TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{distributedhsize}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1 DIMENSION<br>2 DIMENSION<br>3 NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{dividedsize}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1 DIMENSION<br>2 DIMENSION<br>3 NUMMER      |
| $\backslash\text{doadaptleftskip}$ {.*}<br>* oui non standard DIMENSION   |
| $\backslash\text{doadaptrightskip}$ {.*}<br>* oui non standard DIMENSION  |
| $\backslash\text{doaddfeature}$ {.*}<br>* NAME  |

`\doassign [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\doassignempty [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\doboundtext {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 BEFEHL

`\docheckassignment {...}*`

- <sup>\*</sup> TEXT

`\docheckedpagestate {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5 {...}6 {...}7`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL
- 5 BEFEHL
- 6 BEFEHL
- 7 BEFEHL

`\docheckedpair {...,*...}`

- <sup>\*</sup> TEXT

`\documentvariable {...}*`

- <sup>\*</sup> KEY

`\dodoubleargument \... [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\dodoubleargumentwithset \... [...]1 [...]2,... [...]3`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\dodoubleempty \... [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`  

OPT

OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\dodoubleemptywithset \...<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...]<sup>3</sup>  
OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\dodoublegroupempty \... {..<sup>2</sup>} {..<sup>3</sup>}  
OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\doeassign [...]<sup>1</sup> [...<sup>2</sup>..]

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\doexpandedrecurse {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 BEFEHL

\dogetattribute {...}

- \* NAME

\dogetattributeid {...}

- \* NAME

\dogetcommacommandelement ...<sup>1</sup> \from ...<sup>2</sup> \to ...<sup>3</sup>

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

\dogobbledoubleempty [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>  
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

\dogobblesingleempty [...]<sup>\*</sup>  
OPT

- \* TEXT

\doif {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE

\doifallcommon {...}

- \* TRUE

\doifallcommonelse {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifalldefinedelse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifallmodes {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifallmodeselse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifassignmentelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifblackelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifbothsides {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\doifbothsidesoverruled {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\doifboxelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifbufferelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifcolor {...} {...}`

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE

`\doifcolorelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifcommandhandler \... {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE

`\doifcommandhandlerelse \... {...} {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifcommon {...}`

\* TRUE

`\doifcommonelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifcontent {...} {...} {...} \... {...}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL  
4 CSNAME  
5 CONTENT

`\doifconversiondefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifconversionnumberelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifcounter {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifcounterelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdefined {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounter {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounterelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdimensionelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE



`\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseallcommon {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsealldefined {...,1...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseallmodes {...,1...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseassignment {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseblack {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsebox {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsebuffer {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsecolor {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsecommandhandler \... {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsecommon {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelseconversiondefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseconversionnumber {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsortingtonused {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsedefinedcounter {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsedimension {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsedimenstring {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    CONTENT
- 2    TRUE
- 3    FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    NAME
- 2    TRUE
- 3    FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    NAME
- 2    KEY
- 3    TRUE
- 4    FALSE

`\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    KEY
- 2    TRUE
- 3    FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}`

- 1    TRUE
- 2    FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \1... \2...`

- 1    CSNAME
- 2    CSNAME

`\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    NAME
- 2    TRUE
- 3    FALSE

`\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    NAME
- 2    TRUE
- 3    FALSE

`\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    FILE
- 2    TRUE
- 3    FALSE

\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FONT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsehelp {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelseincsname {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseinset {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseintoks {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseitalic {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelselanguage {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayerdata {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayoutdefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayoutsomeline {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayouttextline {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseleapyear {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselist {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 LISTE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelselocation {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelselocfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsemainfloatbody {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsemarking {...} {...} {...}

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsemeaning \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... {...} {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsemode {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsenextbgroup {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsenextbgroupcs \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME



`\doifelsenextchar {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptional {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptionalcs \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextparenthesis {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenonzeropositive {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenoteonsamepage {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenothing {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenumber {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectfound {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectreferencefound {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseoddpage {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL

`\doifelseoddpagefloat {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseparallel {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME tout  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsused {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelserreferencefound {...} {...} {...}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelserightpagefloat {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelserighttoleftinbox ... {...} {...}

- 1 CSNAME NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesamelinereference {...} {...} {...}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesamestring {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsesetups {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesomebackground {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesomespace {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesomething {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesometoks \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsestringinstring {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsesymboldefined {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesymbolset {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsetext {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflow {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflowcollector {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsetypingfile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseundefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseurldefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifempty {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifemptytoks \... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalueelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

`\doifemptyvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifenv {...} {...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE

`\doifenvelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \1 \2`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doiffieldbodyelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffieldcategoryelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffigureelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffile {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE

`\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifflaggedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE



`\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifhelpelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinsectionelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinset {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifinsetelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinstring {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifintokselse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifitalicelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 LISTE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflocationelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2    TRUE
- 3    FALSE

`\doifmeaningelse \... \... {...} {...}`

- 1    CSNAME
- 2    CSNAME
- 3    TRUE
- 4    FALSE

`\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    NAME
- 2    NAME NUMBER
- 3    TRUE
- 4    FALSE

`\doifmode {...,1...} {...2}`

- 1    NAME
- 2    TRUE

`\doifmodeelse {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1    NAME
- 2    TRUE
- 3    FALSE

`\doifnextbgroupcselse \... \...1 \...2`

- 1    CSNAME
- 2    CSNAME

`\doifnextbgroupelse {...} {...2}`

- 1    TRUE
- 2    FALSE

`\doifnextcharelse {...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1    CHARACTER
- 2    TRUE
- 3    FALSE

`\doifnextoptionalcselse \... \...1 \...2`

- 1    CSNAME
- 2    CSNAME

`\doifnextoptionalelse {...} {...2}`

- 1    TRUE
- 2    FALSE

`\doifnextparenthesiselse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifnonzeropositiveelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnot {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotallcommon {...}`

- \* TRUE

`\doifnotallmodes {...,1...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnotcommandhandler \1... {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotcommon {...}`

- \* TRUE

`\doifnotcounter {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentargument {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentfilename {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotempty {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotenv {...} {...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnoteonsamepageelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnotescollected {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotfile {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotflagged {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnothing {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnotinset {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotinsidesplitfloat {...}`

- \* TRUE

`\doifnotinstring {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifnotmode {...1,...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifnotnumber {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE

`\doifnotsamestring {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifnotsetups {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifnotvalue {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifnotvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE

`\doifnumber {...1} {...2}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE

`\doifnumberelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifobjectfoundelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifoddpagelse {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL

`\doifoddpagefloatelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifoldercontextelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifparallelelse {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME tout  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE



\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifpatternself {...} {...} {...}

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifposition {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifpositionactionelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionsusedelse {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifreferencefoundelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifrightpagefloatelse {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifrighttoleftinboxedelse ...1 {...2} {...3}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsamelinereferenceelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsamestring {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifsamestringelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifsetups {...1} {...2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifsetupself {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsomebackground {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsomebackgroundelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsomespaceelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsomething {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsometoks \... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifsometokselse \... {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifstringinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifsymboldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftext {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftextelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowcollectorelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifundefined {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedcounter {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifurldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifvalue {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifvalueelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifvaluenothing {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifvaluenothingelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifvaluesomething {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

`\doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doindentation`

`\dollar`

`\doloop {...}`

- \* BEFEHL

`\doloopoverlist {...,1...} {...2...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 BEFEHL

`\donothing`

`\dontconvertfont`

`\dontleavehmode`

`\dontpermitspacesbetweenegroups`

`\dopositionaction {...*...}`

- \* NAME

`\doprocesslocalsetups {...,*...}`

- \* NAME

`\doquadrupleargument \... [1... [2... [3... [4... [5...]]]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\doquadrupleempty \... [1... [2... [3... [4... [5...]]]`  
OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\doquadruplegroupempty \... {1... {2... {3... {4... {5...}}}}}`  
OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\doquintupleargument \... [1... [2... [3... [4... [5... [6...]]]]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\doquintupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`  
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\doquintuplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} {6...}`  
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\dorechecknextindentation`

`\dorecurse {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 BEFEHL

`\dorepeatwithcommand [1...] \2...`

- 1 TEXT NUMMER\*TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\doreplacefeature {.*...}`

\* NAME

`\doresetandafffeature {.*...}`

\* NAME

`\doresetattribute {.*...}`

\* NAME

`\dorotatebox {1...} \2... {3...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\dosetattribute {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

`\dosetleftskipadaption {.*...}`

\* oui non standard DIMENSION

|   |
|---|
| <p><code>\dosetrightrightskipadaption {...}</code></p> <p>* oui non standard DIMENSION</p>  |
| <p><code>\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*=...,...}</code></p> <p>* inherits: \regleesplacementinterligne</p>  |
| <p><code>\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...}</code></p> <p>* actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION</p>   |
| <p><code>\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\doseventupleargument \... [<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>... [<sup>3</sup>... [<sup>4</sup>... [<sup>5</sup>... [<sup>6</sup>... [<sup>7</sup>... [<sup>8</sup>...]</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> <p>6 TEXT</p> <p>7 TEXT</p> <p>8 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\doseventupleempty \... [<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>... [<sup>3</sup>... [<sup>4</sup>... [<sup>5</sup>... [<sup>6</sup>... [<sup>7</sup>... [<sup>8</sup>...]</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> <p>6 TEXT</p> <p>7 TEXT</p> <p>8 TEXT</p>    |
| <p><code>\dosingleargument \... [<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...]</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>   |
| <p><code>\dosingleempty \... [<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...]</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>  |
| <p><code>\dosinglegroupempty \... [<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>   |



`\dosixtupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT

`\dosixtupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...]`  
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT

`\dostarttagged {1...} {2...} ... \dostoptagged`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\dostepwiserecurse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 [-+]NUMMER
- 4 BEFEHL

`\dosubtractfeature {*...}`

- \* NAME

`\dotfskip {*...}`

- \* DIMENSION

`\dotoks \*...`

- \* CSNAME

`\dotripleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleargumentwithset \1... [2...2,...] [3...] [4...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...]`  
OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleemptywithset \1... [2...2,...] [3...] [4...]`  
OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotriplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}`  
OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\doublebar {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\doublebond`

`\doublebrace {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\doublebracket {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\doubleparent {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\dowith {...1,...} {...2}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL

`\dowithnextbox {...1} \2... {...3}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcontent {...} {...} \dots {...}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcontentcs \dots \dots \dots {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcs \dots \dots {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\dowithpargument \dots`

- \* CSNAME

`\dowithrange {...,1...} \dots2`

- 1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER
- 2 CSNAME

`\dowithwargument \dots`

- \* CSNAME

`\dpofstring {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\droite \dots`

- \* CHARACTER

`\dummydigit`

`\dummyparameter {...}`

- \* KEY

`\ETEX`

`\EveryLine {...}`

- \* BEFEHL

`\EveryPar {...}`

- \* BEFEHL

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{echelle}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...] {...} <sup>3</sup><br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \setupscale<br>3 CONTENT                                 |
| $\backslash\text{ecran}$ [..., <sup>*</sup> ...]<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: \page  |
| $\backslash\text{ecritdansliste}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...] {...} <sup>3</sup> {...} <sup>4</sup><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 LISTE<br>2 inherits: \regleliste<br>3 NUMMER<br>4 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{ecritentreliste}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...] {...} <sup>3</sup><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 LISTE<br>2 inherits: \regleliste<br>3 BEFEHL                             |
| $\backslash\text{edefconvertedargument}$ \ <sup>1</sup> ... {...} <sup>2</sup>   |
| 1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{efcmaxheight}$ {...}  |
| * NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{efcmaxwidth}$ {...}   |
| * NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{efcminheight}$ {...}  |
| * NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{efcminwidth}$ {...}   |
| * NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{efcparameter}$ {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup>  |
| 1 NAME<br>2 KEY  |
| $\backslash\text{effect}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] {...} <sup>2</sup>   |
| 1 NAME<br>2 CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{elapsedseconds}$  |
| $\backslash\text{elapsedtime}$   |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\leftarrowarrowfill$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT            |
| $\backslash\lefttharpoonowdownfill$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT        |
| $\backslash\lefttharpoonoupfill$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT           |
| $\backslash\rightarrowrightarrowfill$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT      |
| $\backslashelement$ $[\overset{*}{...}]$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* REFERENCE   |
| $\backslashelements$ $[\overset{1}{...},\overset{2}{...}]$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 inherits: $\backslashregleelements$<br>2 TEXT |
| $\backslashemphasisboldface$  |
| $\backslashemphasistypeface$  |
| $\backslashemptylines$ $[\overset{*}{...}]$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* NUMBER   |
| $\backslashemspace$   |
| $\backslashenabledirectives$ $[\overset{*}{...}]$<br>* NAME   |
| $\backslashenableexperiments$ $[\overset{*}{...}]$<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslashenablemode$ $[\overset{*}{...}]$<br>* NAME   |
| $\backslashenableoutputstream$ $[\overset{*}{...}]$<br>* NAME   |
| $\backslashenableparpositions$  |

|   |
|---|
| <p><code>\enableregime [...]</code></p> <p>* cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows</p> |
| <p><code>\enabletrackers [...,*,...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\enskip</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\enspace</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\ENUMERATION [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} \par</code><br/> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>   |
| <p><code>\env {...}</code></p> <p>* KEY</p>   |
| <p><code>\environement [...]</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>   |
| <p><code>\environement ...</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>   |
| <p><code>\envvar {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 KEY</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p>  |
| <p><code>\eoverbarfill {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br/> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>   |
| <p><code>\eoverbracefill {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br/> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>   |
| <p><code>\eoverbracketfill {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br/> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>   |
| <p><code>\eoverparentfill {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br/> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>  |
| <p><code>\epos {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>   |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\mathrm{equaldigits}\{\dots\}$<br>$\ast$ TEXT  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{erightarrowfill}\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{erightharpoonowdownfill}\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                                  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{erightharpoonupfill}\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                                      |
| $\backslash\mathrm{espace}$   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{espacefixe}$   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{espacesfixes}$   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{eTeX}$   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{ETIQUETTE}[\dots,\overset{1}{\dots}]\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br>1 REFERENCE<br>2 TEXT                                       |
| $\backslash\mathrm{etire}[\dots,\overset{1}{\dots},\dots]\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br>1 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupstretched}$<br>2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{etwoheadrightarrowfill}\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                                   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{eunderbarfill}\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{eunderbracefill}\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{eunderbracketfill}\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT  |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\eunderparentfill</code> $\overset{1}{\{...\}}$ $\overset{2}{\{...\}}$<br><div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> <div>1 TEXT</div> <div>2 TEXT</div> </div>         |
| <code>\executeifdefined</code> $\{...\}$ $\{...\}$<br><div> <div>1 NAME</div> <div>2 BEFEHL</div> </div>  |
| <code>\exitloop</code>  |
| <code>\exitloopnow</code>   |
| <code>\expandcheckedcsname</code> $\backslash\overset{1}{...}$ $\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ $\overset{3}{\{...\}}$<br><div> <div>1 CSNAME</div> <div>2 KEY</div> <div>3 TEXT</div> </div> |
| <code>\expanded</code> $\{...\}$<br><div> <div>* CONTENT</div> </div>   |
| <code>\expandfontsynonym</code> $\backslash\overset{1}{...}$ $\overset{2}{\{...\}}$<br><div> <div>1 CSNAME</div> <div>2 NAME</div> </div>   |
| <code>\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight</code> $\{...\}$<br><div> <div>* NAME</div> </div>   |
| <code>\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth</code> $\{...\}$<br><div> <div>* NAME</div> </div>  |
| <code>\externalfigurecollectionminheight</code> $\{...\}$<br><div> <div>* NAME</div> </div>   |
| <code>\externalfigurecollectionminwidth</code> $\{...\}$<br><div> <div>* NAME</div> </div>  |
| <code>\externalfigurecollectionparameter</code> $\{...\}$ $\overset{2}{\{...\}}$<br><div> <div>1 NAME</div> <div>2 KEY</div> </div>   |
| <code>\faitreference</code> $(...,^1,...)$ $(...,^2,...)$ $[^3]$<br><div> <div>1 POSITION</div> <div>2 POSITION</div> <div>3 REFERENCE</div> </div>                                 |
| <code>\fakebox</code> $^*.$<br><div> <div>* CSNAME NUMBER</div> </div>  |



|  |
|--|
| <p><code>\fastdecrement \*..</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\fastincrement \*..</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\fastlocalframed [.<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>..<sup>3</sup>,...] {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \regleencadre</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\fastscale {.<sup>1</sup>.} {.<sup>2</sup>.}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><code>\fastsetup {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\fastsetupwithargument {.<sup>1</sup>.} {.<sup>2</sup>.}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><code>\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {.<sup>1</sup>.} {.<sup>2</sup>.}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 NAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\fastswitchtobodyfont {...}</code></p> <p>* x xx petit grand script scriptscript</p>  |
| <p><code>\fastsxsy {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>   |
| <p><code>\feature [.<sup>1</sup>.] [.<sup>2</sup>.]</code></p> <p>1 + - = ! &gt; &lt; more less nouveau raz default old local</p> <p>2 NAME</p>                  |
| <p><code>\feature {.<sup>1</sup>.} {.<sup>2</sup>.}</code></p> <p>1 + - = ! &gt; &lt; more less nouveau raz default old local</p> <p>2 NAME</p>                  |
| <p><code>\fence</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\fenced [.<sup>1</sup>.] {.<sup>2</sup>.}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>   |

|   |
|---|
| \FENCE {...}<br><br>*   CONTENT   |
| \fetchallmarkings [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup><br><br>1   BESCHRIFTUNG<br>2   page NAME  |
| \fetchallmarks [...]<br><br>*   BESCHRIFTUNG  |
| \fetchmark [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup><br><div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1   BESCHRIFTUNG<br>2   premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie<br>next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie    |
| \fetchmarking [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> [...] <sup>3</sup><br><br>1   BESCHRIFTUNG<br>2   page NAME<br>3   premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie<br>next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie                   |
| \fetchonemark [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup><br><div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1   BESCHRIFTUNG<br>2   premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie<br>next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie |
| \fetchonemarking [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> [...] <sup>3</sup><br><br>1   BESCHRIFTUNG<br>2   page NAME<br>3   premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie<br>next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie                |
| \fetchruntimecommand \... <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup><br><br>1   CSNAME<br>2   FILE   |
| \fetchtwomarkings [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup><br><br>1   BESCHRIFTUNG<br>2   page NAME  |
| \fetchtwomarks [...]<br><br>*   BESCHRIFTUNG  |
| \fichierdactylo [...] <sup>1</sup> [..., <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] <sup>3</sup> {...}<br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div><small>OPT</small></div><div><small>OPT</small></div></div> 1   NAME<br>2   inherits: \regledactylo<br>3   FILE   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\fieldbody [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \setupfieldbody   |
| <code>\fifthoffivearguments {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> {...}<sup>5</sup></code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT<br>4 TEXT<br>5 TEXT                            |
| <code>\fifthofsixarguments {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> {...}<sup>5</sup> {...}<sup>6</sup></code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT<br>4 TEXT<br>5 TEXT<br>6 TEXT |
| <code>\figureexterne [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code><br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 FILE<br>2 NAME<br>3 inherits: \setuexternalfigure                             |
| <code>\figurefilename</code>  |
| <code>\figurefilepath</code>  |
| <code>\figurefiletype</code>  |
| <code>\figurefullname</code>  |
| <code>\figureheight</code>  |
| <code>\figurenaturalheight</code>   |
| <code>\figurenaturalwidth</code>  |
| <code>\figuresymbol [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 FILE NAME<br>2 inherits: \figureexterne  |
| <code>\figurewidth</code>   |
| <code>\filename {...}</code><br>* FILE  |

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \filledhboxb <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}               OPT 1  TEXT 2  CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \filledhboxc <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}               OPT 1  TEXT 2  CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \filledhboxg <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}               OPT 1  TEXT 2  CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \filledhboxk <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}               OPT 1  TEXT 2  CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \filledhboxm <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}               OPT 1  TEXT 2  CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \filledhboxr <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}               OPT 1  TEXT 2  CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \filledhboxy <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}               OPT 1  TEXT 2  CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \filler [...]  *   sym symbole regle largeur espace NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \filterfromnext {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}  1  NUMMER 2  NUMMER </pre>   |
| <pre> \filterfromvalue {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}  1  NAME 2  NUMMER 3  NUMMER </pre>  |
| <pre> \filterpages [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,...<sup>3</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub>  1  FILE  2  paire impair NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER  3  largeur   = DIMENSION    n         = NUMMER    category  = NAME </pre> |

\filterreference {...}

\* default texte titre numero page realpage

\findtwopassdata {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\finishregisterentry [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sup>3</sup>  
OPT

1 NAME

2 etiquette = NAME  
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
alternative = TEXT

3 KEY = VALUE

\firstcharacter

\firstcounter [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>  
OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

\firstcountervalue [...]<sup>\*</sup>

\* NAME

\firstoffivearguments {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> {...}<sup>5</sup>

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

\firstoffourarguments {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup>

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

\firstofoneargument {...}<sup>\*</sup>

\* TEXT

\firstofoneunexpanded {...}<sup>\*</sup>

\* TEXT

|   |
|---|
| <p><code>\firstofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> <p>6 TEXT</p>                                  |
| <p><code>\firstofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>  |
| <p><code>\firstofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>   |
| <p><code>\firstoftwoarguments {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>  |
| <p><code>\firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>   |
| <p><code>\firstrealpage</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\firstrealpagenumber</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\firstsubcountervalue [...] [...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p>   |
| <p><code>\firstsubpagenumber</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\firstuserpage</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\firstuserpagenumber</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\fitfieldframed [...<sup><math>\frac{1}{2}</math></sup>...,...] {...}</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 inherits: \regleencadre</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\fittopbaselinegrid {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>  |

|  |
|--|
| \flag {...}<br>*   NAME                    |
| \floatuserdataparameter {...}<br>*   KEY   |
| \flushboxregister ...<br>*   CSNAME NUMMER |
| \flushcollector [...]<br>*   NAME          |
| \flushedrightlastline                      |
| \flushlayer [...]<br>*   NAME              |
| \flushlocalfloats                          |
| \flushnextbox                              |
| \flushnotes                                |
| \flushoutputstream [...]<br>*   NAME       |
| \flushshapebox                             |
| \flushtextflow {...}<br>*   NAME           |
| \flushtokens [...]<br>*   NAME             |
| \flushtoks \...<br>*   CSNAME              |
| \fontalternative                           |
| \fontbody                                  |
| \fontchar {...}<br>*   NAME                |
| \fontcharbyindex {...}<br>*   NUMMER       |
| \fontclass                                 |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\fontclassname {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}</code><br><br>1    NAME<br>2    FONT  |
| <code>\fontface</code>   |
| <code>\fontfeaturelist [<sup>1</sup>.] [<sup>2</sup>.]</code><br><br>1    NAME<br>2    TEXT  |
| <code>\fontsize</code>   |
| <code>\fontstyle</code>  |
| <code>\forcecharacterstripping</code>  |
| <code>\forcelocalfloats</code>   |
| <code>\forgeteverypar</code>   |
| <code>\forgetparameters [<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br><br>1    TEXT<br>2    KEY = VALUE  |
| <code>\forgetragged</code>   |
| <code>\formule [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>.}</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1    groupe tight milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps<br>2    CONTENT                          |
| <code>\foundbox {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}</code><br><br>1    NAME<br>2    NAME   |
| <code>\fourthoffivearguments {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.} {<sup>4</sup>.} {<sup>5</sup>.}</code><br><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT<br>4    TEXT<br>5    TEXT |
| <code>\fourthoffourarguments {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.} {<sup>4</sup>.}</code><br><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT<br>4    TEXT                              |



`\fourthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\frac {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\FRACTION {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom`

`\framed [...,\stackrel{1}{...}] {...}`

- 1 inherits: \regleencadre
- 2 CONTENT

`\frameddimension {...}`

- \* KEY

`\framedparameter {...}`

- \* KEY

`\FRAMED [...,\stackrel{1}{...}] {...}`

- 1 inherits: \regleencadre
- 2 CONTENT

`instances: unframed fitfieldframed`

`\freezedimenmacro \stackrel{1}{...} \stackrel{2}{...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\freezemeasure [...] [...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\frenchspacing`

`\fromlinenote [...] {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

|  |
|--|
| \frozenhbox {...}<br><br>*   CONTENT   |
| \GetPar  |
| \GotoPar   |
| \Greeknumpals {...}<br><br>*   NUMMER  |
| \gardeblocs [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 150px;">OPT</div> 1   NAME<br>2   + - |
| \gauche ...<br><br>*   CHARACTER   |
| \gdefconvertedargument \ <sup>1</sup> ... {\ <sup>2</sup> ...}<br><br>1   CSNAME<br>2   TEXT   |
| \gdefconvertedcommand \ <sup>1</sup> ... \ <sup>2</sup> ...<br><br>1   CSNAME<br>2   CSNAME  |
| \getboxllx ...<br><br>*   CSNAME NUMMER  |
| \getboxlly ...<br><br>*   CSNAME NUMMER  |
| \getbufferdata [... <sup>1</sup> ] <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;">OPT</div> *   BUFFER                                   |
| \getcommacommandsize [... <sup>1</sup> ,...]   |
| *   BEFEHL   |
| \getcommalistsize [... <sup>1</sup> ,...]  |
| *   BEFEHL   |
| \getdayoftheweek {\ <sup>1</sup> ...} {\ <sup>2</sup> ...} {\ <sup>3</sup> ...}<br><br>1   NUMMER<br>2   NUMMER<br>3   NUMMER                  |
| \getdayspermonth {\ <sup>1</sup> ...} {\ <sup>2</sup> ...}<br><br>1   NUMMER<br>2   NUMMER   |

|   |
|---|
| \getdefinedbuffer [...]<br>*    BUFFER  |
| \getdocumentargument {...}<br>*    NAME   |
| \getdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...}<br>1    NAME<br>2    TEXT   |
| \getdocumentfilename {...}<br>*    NUMMER   |
| \getdummyparameters [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...]<br>*    KEY   =   VALUE   |
| \getemptyparameters [...] <sup>1</sup> [...,.. <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br>1    TEXT<br>2    KEY   =   VALUE                                       |
| \getparameters [...] <sup>1</sup> [...,.. <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br>1    TEXT<br>2    KEY   =   VALUE  |
| \getexpandedparameters [...] <sup>1</sup> [...,.. <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br>1    TEXT<br>2    KEY   =   VALUE                                    |
| \getfiguredimensions [...] <sup>1</sup> [...,.. <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    FILE<br>2    inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| \getfirstcharacter {...}<br>*    TEXT   |
| \getfirsttwopassdata {...}<br>*    NAME   |
| \getfromcommacommand [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] [...] <sup>2</sup><br>1    BEFEHL<br>2    NUMMER   |
| \getfromcommalist [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] [...] <sup>2</sup><br>1    BEFEHL<br>2    NUMMER  |

`\getfromtwopassdata {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\getglyphdirect {...} {...}`

1 FONT

2 NUMMER CHARACTER

`\getglyphstyled {...} {...}`

1 FONT

2 NUMMER CHARACTER

`\getgparameters [...] [...,2...,...]`

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\getlasttwopassdata {...}`

\* NAME

`\getlocalfloat {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\getlocalfloats`

`\getMPdrawing`

`\getMPlayer [...] [...,2OPT...,...] {...}`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \regleencadre

3 CONTENT

`\getmessage {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMMER

`\getnamedglyphdirect {...} {...}`

1 FONT

2 NAME

`\getnamedglyphstyled {...} {...}`

1 FONT

2 NAME

`\getnamedtwopassdatalist \1... {...}`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

|   |
|---|
| <pre>\getnaturaldimensions ...</pre> <pre>* CSNAME NUMMER</pre>   |
| <pre>\getnoflines {...}</pre> <pre>* DIMENSION</pre>  |
| <pre>\getobject {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 NAME</pre>   |
| <pre>\getobjectdimensions {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 NAME</pre>                               |
| <pre>\getpaletsizes [...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>   |
| <pre>\getparameters [...] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 KEY = VALUE</pre>       |
| <pre>\getprivatechar {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>  |
| <pre>\getprivateslot {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>  |
| <pre>\getrandomcount \... {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 CSNAME</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre> <pre>3 NUMMER</pre>       |
| <pre>\getrandomdimen \... {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 CSNAME</pre> <pre>2 DIMENSION</pre> <pre>3 DIMENSION</pre> |
| <pre>\getrandomfloat \... {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 CSNAME</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre> <pre>3 NUMMER</pre>       |
| <pre>\getrandomnumber \... {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 CSNAME</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre> <pre>3 NUMMER</pre>      |

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \getrandomseed \...  * CSNAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \getraweparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>                      |
| <pre> \getrawgparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>                      |
| <pre> \getrawnoflines {...}  * DIMENSION </pre>  |
| <pre> \getrawparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>                       |
| <pre> \getrawxparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>                      |
| <pre> \getreference [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]  1 default texte titre numero page realpage 2 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \getreferenceentry {...}  * default texte titre numero page realpage </pre>                                      |
| <pre> \getroundednoflines {...}  * DIMENSION </pre>  |
| <pre> \getsubstring {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}  1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre>             |
| <pre> \gettwopassdata {...}  * NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \gettwopassdatalist {...}  * NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \getuvalue {...}  * NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \getvalue {...}  * NAME </pre>   |

`\getvariable {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY

`\getvariabledefault {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 BEFEHL

`\getxparameters [...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\globaldisablemode [...,*,...]`

- \* NAME

`\globalenablemode [...,*,...]`

- \* NAME

`\globalletempty \*..`

- \* CSNAME

`\globalpopbox ...`

- \* CSNAME NUMMER

`\globalpopmacro \*..`

- \* CSNAME

`\globalpreventmode [...,*,...]`

- \* NAME

`\globalprocesscommalist [...]1 \*..2`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\globalpushbox ...`

- \* CSNAME NUMMER

`\globalpushmacro \*..`

- \* CSNAME

`\globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix`

- \* + - TEXT

`\globalswapcounts \*..1 \*..2`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\globalswapdimens \1... \2...`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\globalswapmacros \1... \2...`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\globalundefine {...}`

\* NAME

`\glyphfontfile {...}`

\* FONT

`\gobbledoubleempty [1...] [2...]`  
                    OPT          OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\gobbleeightarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

7 CONTENT

8 CONTENT

`\gobblefivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

`\gobblefiveoptionals [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

`\gobblefourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT



`\gobblefouroptionals [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\gobbleninearguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5 {...}6 {...}7 {...}8 {...}9`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT
- 8 CONTENT
- 9 CONTENT

`\gobbleoneargument {...}*`

- \* CONTENT

`\gobbleoneoptional [...]*`

- \* TEXT

`\gobblesevenarguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5 {...}6 {...}7`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT

`\gobblesingleempty [...]*`  
OPT

- \* TEXT

`\gobblesixarguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5 {...}6`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT

`\gobblespacetokens`

`\gobbletenarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.} {7.} {8.} {9.} {10.}`

- 1    CONTENT
- 2    CONTENT
- 3    CONTENT
- 4    CONTENT
- 5    CONTENT
- 6    CONTENT
- 7    CONTENT
- 8    CONTENT
- 9    CONTENT
- 10   CONTENT

`\gobblethreearguments {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1    CONTENT
- 2    CONTENT
- 3    CONTENT

`\gobblethreeoptionals [1.] [2.] [3.]`

- 1    TEXT
- 2    TEXT
- 3    TEXT

`\gobbletwoarguments {1.} {2.}`

- 1    CONTENT
- 2    CONTENT

`\gobbletwooptionals [1.] [2.]`

- 1    TEXT
- 2    TEXT

`\gobbleuntil \...`

- \*    CSNAME

`\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax`

- \*    CONTENT

`\grabbufferdata [1.] [2.] [3.] [4.]`  
OPT

- 1    CATEGORY
- 2    NAME
- 3    NAME
- 4    NAME

`\grabbufferdatadirect {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1    NAME
- 2    NAME
- 3    NAME

|   |
|---|
| <code>\grabuntil {...} \^2.</code><br><br>1 NAME<br>2 CSNAME  |
| <code>\grand ...</code><br><br>* CHARACTER  |
| <code>\grandepolicecorp</code>  |
| <code>\gras</code>  |
| <code>\grasincline</code>   |
| <code>\grasinclinepetit</code>  |
| <code>\grasitalique</code>  |
| <code>\grasitaliquepetit</code>   |
| <code>\graspetit</code>   |
| <code>\grave {...}</code><br><br>* CHARACTER  |
| <code>\grayvalue {...}</code><br><br>* COLOR  |
| <code>\greedystring ... \at ... \to ... \and ...</code><br><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 CSNAME<br>4 CSNAME |
| <code>\greeknumerals {...}</code><br><br>* NUMBER   |
| <code>\grille [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: \basegrid      |
| <code>\groupedcommand {...} {...}</code><br><br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 BEFEHL                                    |
| <code>\gsetboxllx ... {...}</code><br><br>1 CSNAME NUMBER<br>2 DIMENSION                                |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\gsetboxlly <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br><br>1 CSNAME NUMBER<br>2 DIMENSION      |
| <code>\gujaratinumerals {<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br><br>* NUMBER                                      |
| <code>\gurmukhinumerals {<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br><br>* NUMBER                                      |
| <code>\hairspace</code>   |
| <code>\halfwaybox {<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\handletokens <sup>1</sup>... \with <sup>2</sup>...</code><br><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME            |
| <code>\hash</code>  |
| <code>\hat {<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br><br>* CHARACTER  |
| <code>\haut {<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\HIGH {<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br><br>* CONTENT<br><br><b>instances:</b>                        |
| <code>\hboxofvbox ...</code><br><br>* CSNAME NUMBER   |
| <code>\hboxreference [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br><br>1 REFERENCE<br>2 CONTENT   |
| <code>\hboxBOX {<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\hdofstring {<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br><br>* TEXT  |
| <code>\headhbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\headnumbercontent</code>  |
| <code>\headnumberdistance</code>   |
| <code>\headnumberwidth</code>  |
| <code>\headreferenceattributes</code>  |
| <code>\headsetupspacing</code>   |
| <code>\headtextcontent</code>  |
| <code>\headtextdistance</code>   |
| <code>\headtextwidth</code>  |
| <code>\headvbox</code> <sup>1</sup> <sub>OPT</sub> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...}<br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT   |
| <code>\headwidth</code>  |
| <code>\heightanddepthofstring</code> {...}<br>*    TEXT  |
| <code>\heightofstring</code> {...}<br>*    TEXT  |
| <code>\heightspanningtext</code> <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> {...}<br>1    TEXT<br>2    DIMENSION<br>3    FONT  |
| <code>\HELP</code> [ <sup>1</sup> <sub>OPT</sub> {...}] <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> {...}<br>1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT<br><br>instances: <code>texteaide</code> |
| <code>\hglue</code> ...<br>*    DIMENSION  |
| <code>\hiddenbar</code> {...}<br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\hiddencitation</code> [...]<br>*    REFERENCE   |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{hiddencite} [\dots]$<br>*    REFERENCE   |
| $\backslash\text{highlight} [\dots] \{\dots\}$<br>1    NAME<br>2    TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{HIGHLIGHT} \{\dots\}$<br>*    TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{highordinalstr} \{\dots\}$<br>*    TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{hilo} [\dots] \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$<br>$\text{OPT}$<br>1    gauche droite<br>2    CONTENT<br>3    CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{himilo} \{\dots\} \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$<br>1    CONTENT<br>2    CONTENT<br>3    CONTENT                   |
| $\backslash\text{hl} [\dots]$<br>$\text{OPT}$<br>*    NUMMER  |
| $\backslash\text{horizontalgrowingbar} [\dots, \dots^*, \dots, \dots]$<br>*    inherits: \setuppositionbar                |
| $\backslash\text{horizontalpositionbar} [\dots, \dots^*, \dots, \dots]$<br>*    inherits: \setuppositionbar               |
| $\backslash\text{hphantom} \{\dots\}$<br>*    CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{hpos} \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$<br>1    NAME<br>2    CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{hsizedfraction} \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$<br>1    DIMENSION<br>2    NUMMER                                    |
| $\backslash\text{hsmash} \{\dots\}$<br>*    CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{hsmashbox} \dots$<br>*    CSNAME NUMMER  |

|   |
|---|
| <p><code>\hsmashed {...}</code></p> <p>*    CONTENT</p>   |
| <p><code>\hspace [...] [...]</code></p> <p><small>OPT            OPT</small></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    petit moyen grand normal default rien .5 1 2 3 discours citer interquotation citation sentence intersentence NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\htdpofstring {...}</code></p> <p>*    TEXT</p>  |
| <p><code>\htofstring {...}</code></p> <p>*    TEXT</p>  |
| <p><code>\hyphen</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}</code></p> <p>*    TEXT</p>   |
| <p><code>\hyphenatedfile {...}</code></p> <p>*    FILE</p>  |
| <p><code>\hyphenatedfilename {...}</code></p> <p>*    TEXT</p>  |
| <p><code>\hyphenatedhbox {...}</code></p> <p>*    CONTENT</p>   |
| <p><code>\hyphenatedpar {...}</code></p> <p>*    TEXT</p>   |
| <p><code>\hyphenatedurl {...}</code></p> <p>*    TEXT</p>   |
| <p><code>\hyphenatedword {...}</code></p> <p>*    TEXT</p>  |
| <p><code>\INRSTEX</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\ibox {...}</code></p> <p>*    CONTENT</p>   |
| <p><code>\ifassignment ... \else ... \fi</code></p> <p>1    TRUE</p> <p>2    FALSE</p>  |
| <p><code>\iff</code></p>  |

|   |
|---|
| <pre>\ifinobject .<sup>1</sup>. \else .<sup>2</sup>. \fi</pre> <pre>1 TRUE</pre> <pre>2 FALSE</pre>   |
| <pre>\ifinoutputstream .<sup>1</sup>. \else .<sup>2</sup>. \fi</pre> <pre>1 TRUE</pre> <pre>2 FALSE</pre>                                       |
| <pre>\ifparameters .<sup>1</sup>. \else .<sup>2</sup>. \fi</pre> <pre>1 TRUE</pre> <pre>2 FALSE</pre>   |
| <pre>\iftrialeasetting .<sup>1</sup>. \else .<sup>2</sup>. \fi</pre> <pre>1 TRUE</pre> <pre>2 FALSE</pre>                                       |
| <pre>\ignoreimplicitspaces</pre>  |
| <pre>\ignorevalue {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>   |
| <pre>\immediatesavetwopassdata {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre> <pre>3 CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\impliedby</pre>   |
| <pre>\implies</pre>   |
| <pre>\incline</pre>   |
| <pre>\inclinegras</pre>   |
| <pre>\inclinegraspetit</pre>  |
| <pre>\inclinepetit</pre>  |
| <pre>\includemenu [...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>   |
| <pre>\includeversioninfo {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>  |
| <pre>\inconnu</pre>   |
| <pre>\incrementcounter [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></pre> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre>   |



|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{incremente } \dots$<br>* CSNAME   |
| $\backslash\text{incrementedcounter } [\dots]$<br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{incremente cd:parentheses-1}$<br>* CSNAME NUMBER  |
| $\backslash\text{incrementpagenumber}$   |
| $\backslash\text{incrementsubpagenumber}$  |
| $\backslash\text{incrementvalue } \{\dots\}$<br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{indentation}$   |
| $\backslash\text{infofont}$  |
| $\backslash\text{infofontbold}$  |
| $\backslash\text{inframed } [\dots, \dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$<br><sub>OPT</sub><br>1 inherits: \regleencadre<br>2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{infull } \{\dots\}$<br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{inheritparameter } [\dots] [\dots] [\dots]$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 KEY                                |
| $\backslash\text{inhibitblank}$  |
| $\backslash\text{initializeboxstack } \{\dots\}$<br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{inlinebuffer } [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$<br><sub>OPT</sub><br>* BUFFER                                  |
| $\backslash\text{inlinedbox } \{\dots\}$<br>* CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{inlinemath } \{\dots\}$<br>* CONTENT  |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\inlinemathematics {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\inlinemessage {...}</code><br>*    TEXT  |
| <code>\inlineordisplaymath {...} {...}</code><br>1    CONTENT<br>2    CONTENT   |
| <code>\inlinerrange [...]</code><br>*    REFERENCE  |
| <code>\inmframed [...,\stackrel{1}{\scriptsize OPT}...,...] {...}</code><br>1    inherits: \setupmathframed<br>2    CONTENT   |
| <code>\innerflushshapebox</code>  |
| <code>\input {...}</code><br>*    FILE  |
| <code>\inputfilebarename</code>   |
| <code>\inputfilename</code>   |
| <code>\inputfilerealsuffix</code>   |
| <code>\inputfilesuffix</code>   |
| <code>\inputgivenfile {...}</code><br>*    FILE   |
| <code>\input ...</code><br>*    FILE  |
| <code>\insertpages [...]\stackrel{1}{\scriptsize OPT} [...,\stackrel{2}{\scriptsize OPT}...] [...,\stackrel{3}{\scriptsize OPT}...,...]</code><br>1    FILE<br>2    NUMBER<br>3    largeur    = DIMENSION<br>n        = NUMBER<br>category = NAME |
| <code>\installactionhandler {...}</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\installactivecharacter ...</code><br>*    CHARACTER  |

`\installanddefineactivecharacter ^1. {...} ^2.`

1 CHARACTER

2 BEFEHL

`\installattributestack \*.`

\* CSNAME

`\installautocommandhandler \^1. {...} \^2. \^3.`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

`\installautosetuphandler \^1. {...} \^2.`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

`\installbasicautosetuphandler \^1. {...} \^2. \^3.`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

`\installbasicparameterhandler \^1. {...} \^2.`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

`\installbottomframerenderer {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 BEFEHL

`\installcommandhandler \^1. {...} \^2. \^3.`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

`\installcorenamespace {...}`

\* NAME

`\installdefinehandler \^1. {...} \^2. \^3.`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

`\installdefinitionset \^1. {...} \^2.`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installdefinitionsetmember \...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> \...<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup>

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 NAME

\installdirectcommandhandler \...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installdirectparameterhandler \...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installdirectparametersethandler \...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installdirectsetuphandler \...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installelanguae [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \reglanguae

\installelanguae [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

- 1 NAME
- 2 SPRACHE

\installframedautocommandhandler \...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> \...<sup>3</sup>

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

\installframedcommandhandler \...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> \...<sup>3</sup>

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

\installleftframerenderer {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

|  |
|--|
| <pre>\installnamespace {...}  *   NAME</pre>                                 |
| <pre>\installoutputroutine \... {...}  1   CSNAME 2   BEFEHL</pre>           |
| <pre>\installpagearrangement ... {...}  1   NAME 2   BEFEHL</pre>            |
| <pre>\installparameterhandler \... {...}  1   CSNAME 2   NAME</pre>          |
| <pre>\installparameterhashhandler \... {...}  1   CSNAME 2   NAME</pre>      |
| <pre>\installparametersethandler \... {...}  1   CSNAME 2   NAME</pre>       |
| <pre>\installparentinjector \... {...}  1   CSNAME 2   NAME</pre>            |
| <pre>\installrightframerenderer {...} {...}  1   NAME 2   BEFEHL</pre>       |
| <pre>\installrootparameterhandler \... {...}  1   CSNAME 2   NAME</pre>      |
| <pre>\installsetuphandler \... {...}  1   CSNAME 2   NAME</pre>              |
| <pre>\installsetupononlycommandhandler \... {...}  1   CSNAME 2   NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\installshipoutmethod {...} {...}  1   NAME 2   BEFEHL</pre>            |

`\installsimplecommandhandler \.1 {..2} \..3`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \.1 {..2} \..3`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\installstyleandcolorhandler \.1 {..2}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\installswitchcommandhandler \.1 {..2} \..3`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\installswitchsetuphandler \.1 {..2}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\installtexdirective {..1} {..2} {..3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\installtextracker {..1} {..2} {..3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\installtopframerenderer {..1} {..2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\installunitsseparator {..1} {..2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\installunitsspace {..1} {..2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

|  |
|--|
| <code>\installversioninfo {...} {...}</code><br><br>1 NAME<br>2 BEFEHL             |
| <code>\integerrounding {...}</code><br><br>* NUMMER                                |
| <code>\intertext {...}</code><br><br>* TEXT  |
| <code>\invokepagehandler {...} {...}</code><br><br>1 normal rien NAME<br>2 CONTENT |
| <code>\istltdir ...</code><br><br>* TLT TRT  |
| <code>\istrtdir ...</code><br><br>* TLT TRT  |
| <code>\italiccorrection</code>   |
| <code>\italique</code>   |
| <code>\italiquegras</code>   |
| <code>\italiquegraspetit</code>  |
| <code>\itemtag [...,*,...]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>* REFERENCE             |
| <code>\JOURSEMAINE {...}</code><br><br>* NUMMER                                    |
| <code>\jobfilename</code>  |
| <code>\jobfilesuffix</code>  |
| <code>\joursemaine {...}</code><br><br>* NUMMER                                    |
| <code>\kap {...}</code><br><br>* TEXT  |
| <code>\keeplinestogether {...}</code><br><br>* NUMMER                              |
| <code>\keepunwantedspaces</code>   |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{kerncharacters}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    NUMMER<br>2    TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{koreancirclenumerals}$ {...}<br>*    NUMMER  |
| $\backslash\text{koreannumerals}$ {...}<br>*    NUMMER  |
| $\backslash\text{koreannumeralsc}$ {...}<br>*    NUMMER   |
| $\backslash\text{koreannumeralsp}$ {...}<br>*    NUMMER   |
| $\backslash\text{koreanparentnumerals}$ {...}<br>*    NUMMER  |
| $\backslash\text{LAMSTEX}$  |
| $\backslash\text{LATEX}$  |
| $\backslash\text{LamSTeX}$  |
| $\backslash\text{LaTeX}$  |
| $\backslash\text{LUAJITTEX}$  |
| $\backslash\text{LUATEX}$   |
| $\backslash\text{Lua}$  |
| $\backslash\text{LuajitTeX}$  |
| $\backslash\text{LuaTeX}$   |
| $\backslash\text{LABELlangue}$<br><b>instances:</b>   |
| $\backslash\text{LABELtexte}$ {.*...}<br>*    KEY<br><br><b>instances:</b>  |
| $\backslash\text{LABELtexts}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1    KEY<br>2    TEXT<br><br><b>instances:</b>     |



|  |
|--|
| \languageCharacters {...}<br>*    NUMMER   |
| \languagecharacters {...}<br>*    NUMMER   |
| \languagecharwidth {...}<br>*    SPRACHE   |
| \langue [...]<br>*    SPRACHE  |
| \langueprincipale [...]<br>*    SPRACHE  |
| \LANGUAGE  |
| \largeurligne  |
| \lastcounter [...] [...] <div> <div>1</div> <div>NAME</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>NUMMER</div> </div> <div> <div>OPT</div> </div> |
| \lastcountervalue [...]<br>*    NAME   |
| \lastdigit {...}<br>*    NUMMER  |
| \lastlinewidth   |
| \lastnaturalboxdp  |
| \lastnaturalboxht  |
| \lastnaturalboxwd  |
| \lastpredefinedsymbol  |
| \lastrealpage  |
| \lastrealpagenumber  |
| \lastsubcountervalue [...] [...] <div> <div>1</div> <div>NAME</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>NUMMER</div> </div>                     |
| \lastsubpagenumber   |

|   |
|---|
| \lasttwodigits {...}<br><br>*    NUMMER   |
| \lastuserpage   |
| \lastuserpagenumber   |
| \lateluacode {...}<br><br>*    BEFEHL   |
| \layeredtext [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] {... <sup>3</sup> } {... <sup>4</sup> }<br>1    inherits: \setuplayer<br>2    inherits: \setuplayeredtext<br>3    TEXT<br>4    CONTENT |
| \layerheight  |
| \layerwidth   |
| \lazysavetaggedtwopassdata {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> } {... <sup>4</sup> }<br><br>1    NAME<br>2    NUMMER<br>3    NAME<br>4    CONTENT   |
| \lazysavetwopassdata {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> }<br><br>1    NAME<br>2    NUMMER<br>3    CONTENT  |
| \lbox <sup>1</sup> ... {... <sup>2</sup> }<br>OPT<br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT  |
| \leftbottombox {...}<br><br>*    CONTENT  |
| \leftbox {...}<br><br>*    CONTENT  |
| \lefthbox {...}<br><br>*    CONTENT   |
| \leftLABELtexte {...}<br><br>*    KEY<br><br>instances:   |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{leftline}\{...\}$<br>*    CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorrighthbox}\overset{.1}{...}\{\overset{.2}{...}\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT                   |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorrightvbox}\overset{.1}{...}\{\overset{.2}{...}\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT                   |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorrightvtop}\overset{.1}{...}\{\overset{.2}{...}\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT                   |
| $\backslash\text{leftskipadaption}$  |
| $\backslash\text{leftsubguillemot}$  |
| $\backslash\text{lefttopbox}\{...\}$<br>*    CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{lefttoright}$   |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorrighthbox}\overset{.1}{...}\{\overset{.2}{...}\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT                   |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorrightvbox}\overset{.1}{...}\{\overset{.2}{...}\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT                   |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorrightvtop}\overset{.1}{...}\{\overset{.2}{...}\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT                   |
| $\backslash\text{letbeundefined}\{...\}$<br>*    NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{letcatcodecommand}\overset{.1}{...}\overset{.2}{...}\overset{.3}{...}$<br>1    CSNAME<br>2    CHARACTER NUMBER<br>3    CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{letcscsname}\overset{.1}{...}\backslash\text{csname}\overset{.2}{...}\backslash\text{endcsname}$<br>1    CSNAME<br>2    NAME  |

|   |
|---|
| <pre>\letcsnamecs \csname .<sup>1</sup>. \endcsname \.<sup>2</sup>.</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>                     |
| <pre>\letcsnamecsname \csname .<sup>1</sup>. \endcsname \csname .<sup>2</sup>. \endcsname</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <pre>\letdummyparameter {...} \.<sup>2</sup>.</pre> <p>1 KEY</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>  |
| <pre>\letempty \.*.</pre> <p>* CSNAME</p>   |
| <pre>\letgvalue {...} \.<sup>2</sup>.</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>   |
| <pre>\letgvalueempty {...}</pre> <p>* NAME</p>  |
| <pre>\letgvalurelax {...}</pre> <p>* NAME</p>   |
| <pre>\letterampersand</pre>   |
| <pre>\letterat</pre>  |
| <pre>\letterbackslash</pre>   |
| <pre>\letterbar</pre>   |
| <pre>\letterbgroup</pre>  |
| <pre>\letterclosebrace</pre>  |
| <pre>\lettercolon</pre>   |
| <pre>\letterdollar</pre>  |
| <pre>\letterdoublequote</pre>   |
| <pre>\letterereggroup</pre>   |
| <pre>\letterescape</pre>  |
| <pre>\letterexclamationmark</pre>   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\letterhash</code>  |
| <code>\letterhat</code>   |
| <code>\letterleftbrace</code>   |
| <code>\letterless</code>  |
| <code>\lettermore</code>  |
| <code>\letteropenbrace</code>   |
| <code>\letterpercent</code>   |
| <code>\letterquestionmark</code>  |
| <code>\letterrightbrace</code>  |
| <code>\lettersinglequote</code>   |
| <code>\letterslash</code>   |
| <code>\letterspacing</code> $[\overset{1}{...}] \{\overset{2}{...}\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    NUMMER<br>2    TEXT |
| <code>\lettertilde</code>   |
| <code>\letterunderscore</code>  |
| <code>\letvalue</code> $\{\overset{1}{...}\} \backslash \overset{2}{...}$<br>1    NAME<br>2    CSNAME                   |
| <code>\letvalueempty</code> $\{\overset{*}{...}\}$<br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\letvaluerelax</code> $\{\overset{*}{...}\}$<br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\lfence</code> $\{\overset{*}{...}\}$<br>*    CHARACTER   |
| <code>\lhbox</code> $\{\overset{*}{...}\}$<br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\ligne</code> $\{\overset{*}{...}\}$<br>*    CONTENT  |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\ligneh</code>  |
| <code>\lignenoire [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br><code>* inherits: \reglélignesnoires</code>   |
| <code>\ligneregleetexte [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 sup milieu inf<br>2 TEXT  |
| <code>\lignesnoires [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br><code>* inherits: \reglélignesnoires</code>   |
| <code>\limitatelines {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br>1 NUMMER<br>2 BEFEHL<br>3 TEXT   |
| <code>\limitatetext {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 [-+]DIMENSION<br>3 BEFEHL   |
| <code>\limitatetext {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 [-+]DIMENSION<br>3 BEFEHL   |
| <code>\limtatefirstline {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 DIMENSION<br>3 BEFEHL   |
| <code>\linespanningtext {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 DIMENSION<br>3 FONT   |
| <code>\listcitation [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...][...<sup>2</sup>]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 reference = REFERENCE<br>alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum<br>authoryear<br>avant = BEFEHL<br>apres = BEFEHL<br>gauche = BEFEHL<br>droite = BEFEHL<br>inherits: \setupbtx<br>2 REFERENCE |

`\listcitation [...]1 [...]2`  
OPT

1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

`\listcitation [...]1 [...]2`

1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\listcite [...]1 [...]2`  
OPT

1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

`\listcite [...]1 [...]2`  
OPT

1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

`\listcite [...]1 [...]2`

1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\listnamespaces`

`\llap {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\llongueurliste`

`\loadanyfile [...]`

\* FILE

`\loadanyfileonce [...]`

\* FILE

`\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]`

\* FILE

|   |
|---|
| \loadbtxreplacementfile [...]<br><br>* FILE   |
| \loadcldfile [...]<br><br>* FILE  |
| \loadcldfileonce [...]<br><br>* FILE  |
| \loadfontgoodies [...]<br><br>* FILE  |
| \loadluafile [...]<br><br>* FILE  |
| \loadluafileonce [...]<br><br>* FILE  |
| \loadspellchecklist [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...]<br><br>1 NAME<br>2 FILE   |
| \loadtexfile [...]<br><br>* FILE  |
| \loadtexfileonce [...]<br><br>* FILE  |
| \loadtypescriptfile [...]<br><br>* FILE   |
| \localframed [ <sup>1</sup> ] [..., <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ,...] { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \regleencadre<br>3 CONTENT             |
| \localframedwithsettings [ <sup>1</sup> ] [..., <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ,...] { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \regleencadre<br>3 CONTENT |
| \localhsize   |
| \localpopbox ...<br><br>* CSNAME NUMBER   |
| \localpopmacro \*...<br><br>* CSNAME  |



|   |
|---|
| <code>\localpushbox ...</code><br>* CSNAME NUMMER   |
| <code>\localpushmacro \...</code><br>* CSNAME   |
| <code>\localundefine {...}</code><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\locatedfilepath</code>   |
| <code>\locatefilepath {...}</code><br>* FILE  |
| <code>\locfilename {...}</code><br>* FILE   |
| <code>\lomihi {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1 CONTENT<br>2 CONTENT<br>3 CONTENT                           |
| <code>\lowerbox {...} \^{2} {...}</code><br>1 DIMENSION<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 CONTENT                        |
| <code>\lowercased {...}</code><br>* TEXT  |
| <code>\lowercasestring ... \to \^{2}...</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME                                    |
| <code>\lowerlefthdoubleninequote</code>   |
| <code>\lowerleftsingleninequote</code>  |
| <code>\lowerrighthdoubleninequote</code>  |
| <code>\lowerrightsingleninequote</code>   |
| <code>\LOWHIGH [^{1}] {...} {...}</code><br><sub>OPT</sub><br>1 gauche droite<br>2 CONTENT<br>3 CONTENT |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash LOWMIDHIGH \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\}$<br><br>1    CONTENT<br>2    CONTENT<br>3    CONTENT  |
| $\backslash lrtb\!box \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\} \{.^4.\} \{.^5.\}$<br><br>1    DIMENSION<br>2    DIMENSION<br>3    DIMENSION<br>4    DIMENSION<br>5    CONTENT |
| $\backslash ltop \overset{.1}{...} \{.^2.\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT   |
| $\backslash luacode \{.^*\}$<br><br>*    BEFEHL   |
| $\backslash luaconditional \backslash.^*$<br><br>*    CSNAME  |
| $\backslash luaenvironment \dots$<br><br>*    FILE  |
| $\backslash luaexpanded \{.^*\}$<br><br>*    BEFEHL   |
| $\backslash luafunction \{.^*\}$<br><br>*    BEFEHL   |
| $\backslash luajitTeX$  |
| $\backslash luamajorversion$  |
| $\backslash luaminorversion$  |
| $\backslash luaparameterset \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$<br><br>1    NAME<br>2    CONTENT   |
| $\backslash lua\!setup \{.^*\}$<br><br>*    NAME  |
| $\backslash luaTeX$   |
| $\backslash lua\!version$   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\METAFONT</code>                        |
| <code>\METAFUN</code>                         |
| <code>\METAPOST</code>                        |
| <code>\MetaFont</code>                        |
| <code>\MetaFun</code>                         |
| <code>\MetaPost</code>                        |
| <code>\MKII</code>                            |
| <code>\MKIV</code>                            |
| <code>\MKIX</code>                            |
| <code>\MKVI</code>                            |
| <code>\MKXI</code>                            |
| <code>\MOIS {...}</code><br>*    NUMBER       |
| <code>\MONTHLONG {...}</code><br>*    NUMBER  |
| <code>\MONTHSHORT {...}</code><br>*    NUMBER |
| <code>\MOT {...}</code><br>*    TEXT          |
| <code>\MOTS {...}</code><br>*    TEXT         |
| <code>\Mot {...}</code><br>*    TEXT          |
| <code>\Mots {...}</code><br>*    TEXT         |
| <code>\MPanchor {...}</code><br>*    NAME     |
| <code>\MPbetex {...}</code><br>*    NAME      |

|   |
|---|
| \MPc {...}<br><br>*    NAME   |
| \MPcode {...} {...}<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    NAME<br>2    CONTENT  |
| \MPcolor {...}<br><br>*    COLOR  |
| \MPcoloronly {...}<br><br>*    COLOR  |
| \MPcolumn {...}<br><br>*    NAME  |
| \MPd {...}<br><br>*    NAME   |
| \MPdrawing {...}<br><br>*    CONTENT  |
| \MPfontsizehskip {...}<br><br>*    FONT   |
| \MPgetmultipars {...} {...}<br><br>1    NAME<br>2    NAME   |
| \MPgetmultishape {...} {...}<br><br>1    NAME<br>2    NAME  |
| \MPgetposboxes {..., <sup>1</sup> ...} {... <sup>2</sup> }<br><br>1    NAME<br>2    NAME  |
| \MPh {...}<br><br>*    NAME   |
| \MPII   |
| \MPIV   |
| \MPinclusions [ <small>OPT</small> ...] <small>OPT</small> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup><br>1    +<br>2    NAME<br>3    CONTENT |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash$ MPleftskip {...}<br>*    NAME   |
| $\backslash$ MPll {...}<br>*    NAME   |
| $\backslash$ MPlr {...}<br>*    NAME   |
| $\backslash$ MPls {...}<br>*    NAME   |
| $\backslash$ MPmenubuttons {...}<br>*    NAME  |
| $\backslash$ MPn {...}<br>*    NAME  |
| $\backslash$ MPoptions {...}<br>*    COLOR   |
| $\backslash$ MPoverlayanchor {...}<br>*    NAME  |
| $\backslash$ MPp {...}<br>*    NAME  |
| $\backslash$ MPpage {...}<br>*    NAME   |
| $\backslash$ MPpardata {...}<br>*    NAME  |
| $\backslash$ MPplus {...} {...} {...}<br>1    NAME<br>2    NUMMER<br>3    CONTENT  |
| $\backslash$ MPpos {...}<br>*    NAME  |
| $\backslash$ MPpositiongraphic {...} {...,\dots <sup>2</sup> ...,\dots}<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    NAME<br>2    KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash$ MPposset {...}<br>*    NAME   |

|  |
|--|
| \MP <sub>r</sub> {...}<br><br>*    NAME  |
| \MP <sub>r</sub> awvar {...} {...}<br><br>1    NAME<br>2    KEY                    |
| \MP <sub>r</sub> egion {...}<br><br>*    NAME                                      |
| \MP <sub>r</sub> est {...} {...}<br><br>1    NAME<br>2    CONTENT                  |
| \MP <sub>r</sub> ightskip {...}<br><br>*    NAME                                   |
| \MP <sub>r</sub> s {...}<br><br>*    NAME  |
| \MP <sub>s</sub> tring {...}<br><br>*    NAME                                      |
| \MP <sub>t</sub> ext {...}<br><br>*    NAME  |
| \MP <sub>t</sub> ransparency {...}<br><br>*    COLOR                               |
| \MP <sub>u</sub> l {...}<br><br>*    NAME  |
| \MP <sub>u</sub> r {...}<br><br>*    NAME  |
| \MP <sub>V</sub> I   |
| \MP <sub>v</sub> {...} {...} {...}<br><br>1    NAME<br>2    NUMMER<br>3    CONTENT |
| \MP <sub>v</sub> ar {...}<br><br>*    KEY  |
| \MP <sub>v</sub> ariable {...}<br><br>*    KEY                                     |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{MPvv} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$<br><br>1    NAME<br>2    CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{MPw} \{.^*.\}$<br><br>*    NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{MPwhd} \{.^*.\}$<br><br>*    NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{MPx} \{.^*.\}$<br><br>*    NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{MPxy} \{.^*.\}$<br><br>*    NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{MPxywhd} \{.^*.\}$<br><br>*    NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{MPy} \{.^*.\}$<br><br>*    NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{m} [.^1.] \{.^2.\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    NAME<br>2    CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{makecharacteractive} \dots$<br><br>*    CHARACTER   |
| $\backslash\text{makerawcommalist} [\dots.^1.\dots] \backslash.^2.\dots$<br><br>1    BEFEHL<br>2    CSNAME   |
| $\backslash\text{makestrutofbox} \dots$<br><br>*    CSNAME NUMBER  |
| $\backslash\text{manuscript}$  |
| $\backslash\text{mapfontsize} [.^1.] [.^2.]$<br><br>1    DIMENSION<br>2    DIMENSION   |
| $\backslash\text{margindata} [.^1.] [\dots.^2.\dots] [\dots.^3.\dots] \{.^4.\}$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1    NAME<br>2    reference = REFERENCE<br>inherits: \setupmargindata<br>3    inherits: \setupmarginframed<br>4    CONTENT |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash$ MARGINDATA [..., <sup>1</sup> ...,...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] {... <sup>3</sup> .} <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>reference = REFERENCE<br/>inherits: \setupmargindata</li> <li>inherits: \setupmarginframed</li> <li>CONTENT</li> </ol> instances: |
| $\backslash$ markcontent [... <sup>1</sup> .] {... <sup>2</sup> .} <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>raz tout NAME</li> <li>CONTENT</li> </ol>   |
| $\backslash$ markinjector [...*.] <p>* NAME</p>   |
| $\backslash$ marquage (... <sup>1</sup> ,...) (... <sup>2</sup> ,...) [... <sup>3</sup> .] <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>POSITION</li> <li>POSITION</li> <li>REFERENCE</li> </ol>  |
| $\backslash$ marquepage [... <sup>1</sup> .] {... <sup>2</sup> .} <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ABSCHNITT LISTE</li> <li>TEXT</li> </ol>   |
| $\backslash$ mat {...*} <p>* CONTENT</p>  |
| $\backslash$ math [... <sup>1</sup> .] {... <sup>2</sup> .} <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NAME</li> <li>CONTENT</li> </ol>   |
| $\backslash$ mathbf   |
| $\backslash$ mathbi   |
| $\backslash$ mathblackboard   |
| $\backslash$ mathbs   |
| $\backslash$ mathcommand {...*} <p>* NAME</p>   |
| $\backslash$ MATHCOMMAND {... <sup>1</sup> .} {... <sup>2</sup> .} <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>TEXT</li> <li>TEXT</li> </ol>   |
| $\backslash$ mathdefault  |



|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{MATHDDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE}$ {...}<br><br>*    TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{mathematique}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    NAME<br>2    CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{MATHEXTENSIBLE}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br><small>OPT            OPT            OPT</small><br>1    inverse mathematique texte chemistry<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mathfraktur}$   |
| $\backslash\text{MATHFRAMED}$ [..., <sup>1</sup> ...,...] { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    inherits: \setupmathframed<br>2    CONTENT<br><br>instances: mframed inmframed mcframed                      |
| $\backslash\text{mathfunction}$ {...}<br><br>*    CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{mathit}$  |
| $\backslash\text{mathitalic}$  |
| $\backslash\text{mathop}$ {...}<br><br>*    CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{MATHORNAMENT}$ {...}<br><br>*    CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE}$ {...}<br><br>*    TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{MATHOVERTEXTEXTENSIBLE}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...}  |
| 1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{MATHRADICAL}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{mathrm}$  |
| $\backslash\text{mathscript}$  |
| $\backslash\text{mathsl}$  |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\mathss</code>  |
| $\text{\texttt{\textbackslash mathtext}} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{...}$ <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1    TEXT</li> <li>2    TEXT</li> </ol>  |
| $\text{\texttt{\textbackslash mathtextbf}} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{...}$ <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1    TEXT</li> <li>2    TEXT</li> </ol>  |
| $\text{\texttt{\textbackslash mathtextbi}} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{...}$ <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1    TEXT</li> <li>2    TEXT</li> </ol>  |
| $\text{\texttt{\textbackslash mathtextbs}} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{...}$ <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1    TEXT</li> <li>2    TEXT</li> </ol>  |
| $\text{\texttt{\textbackslash mathtextit}} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{...}$ <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1    TEXT</li> <li>2    TEXT</li> </ol>  |
| $\text{\texttt{\textbackslash mathtextsl}} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{...}$ <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1    TEXT</li> <li>2    TEXT</li> </ol>  |
| $\text{\texttt{\textbackslash mathtexttf}} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{...}$ <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1    TEXT</li> <li>2    TEXT</li> </ol>  |
| <code>\mathtf</code>  |
| $\text{\texttt{\textbackslash mathtriplet}} [\overset{1}{...}] \{\overset{2}{...}\} \{\overset{3}{...}\} \{\overset{4}{...}\}$ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{...} \overset{\text{OPT}}{...} \overset{\text{OPT}}{...} \overset{\text{OPT}}{...}$ <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1    NAME</li> <li>2    TEXT</li> <li>3    TEXT</li> <li>4    TEXT</li> </ol> |
| $\text{\texttt{\textbackslash MATHTRIPLET}} [\overset{1}{...}] \{\overset{2}{...}\} \{\overset{3}{...}\} \{\overset{4}{...}\}$ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{...} \overset{\text{OPT}}{...} \overset{\text{OPT}}{...} \overset{\text{OPT}}{...}$ <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1    NAME</li> <li>2    TEXT</li> <li>3    TEXT</li> <li>4    TEXT</li> </ol> |
| <code>\mathtt</code>  |
| $\text{\texttt{\textbackslash MATHUNDEREXTENSIBLE}} \{.*\}$ <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>*    TEXT</li> </ol>   |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{MATHUNDERTEXTTEXTENSIBLE}$ $\{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$<br><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{MATHUNSTACKED}$  |
| $\backslash\text{mathupright}$  |
| $\backslash\text{mathword}$ $\dots \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{mathwordbf}$ $\dots \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{mathwordbi}$ $\dots \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{mathwordbs}$ $\dots \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{mathwordit}$ $\dots \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{mathwordsl}$ $\dots \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{mathwordtf}$ $\dots \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{maxaligned}$ $\{.*.\}$<br><br>*    CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{mbox}$ $\{.*.\}$<br><br>*    CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{mcframed}$ $[\dots \overset{1}{=}\dots] \{.^2.\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathframed}$<br>2    CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{measure}$ $\{.*.\}$<br><br>*    NAME   |

```
\measured {...}
```

\* NAME

\medskip

\medspace

```
\menuinteraction [...] [..,..2..,..]  
                                OPT
```

1 NAME

```
2 inherits: \reglemenuinteraction
```

$$\backslash\mathrm{mequal} \quad \underbrace{\{...\}}_{\mathrm{OPT}} \quad \underbrace{\{...\}}_{\mathrm{OPT}}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\message {...}`

\* TEXT

\metaTeX

$$\backslash mfence \{.\!.\!.^*\}$$

\* CHARACTER

$$\text{\mframed } [\dots \stackrel{1}{=} \dots] \{ \dots \}$$

```
1 inherits: \setupmathframed
```

2 CONTENT

`\mfunction {...}`

\* CONTENT

$$\backslash\mathrm{mfunctionlabeltext}\{\ldots\}$$

\* NAME

$$\backslash\mathrm{mhbox}\{.\dots\}$$

\* CONTENT

$$\backslash\mathrm{mhookleftarrow}\{\dots\}^{\mathrm{OPT}}\{\dots\}^{\mathrm{OPT}}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\backslash\mathrm{mhookrightarrow} \{\dots\}^{\mathrm{.1}} \{\dots\}^{\mathrm{.2}}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\text{\middlealigned \{...\}}$$

\* CONTENT

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{middlebox } \{...\}$<br>*    CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{midhbox } \{...\}$<br>*    CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{milieu } .^*$<br>*    CHARACTER   |
| $\backslash\text{minimalhbox } \overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$<br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT         |
| $\backslash\text{mixedcaps } \{...\}$<br>*    TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{mkvibuffer } [\overset{*}{...}]$<br>*    BUFFER   |
| $\backslash\text{mLeftarrow } \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$<br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT         |
| $\backslash\text{mLeftrightarrow } \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$<br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT    |
| $\backslash\text{mleftarrow } \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$<br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT         |
| $\backslash\text{mleftharpoondown } \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$<br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{mleftharpoonup } \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$<br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT     |
| $\backslash\text{mleftrightarrow } \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$<br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT    |
| $\backslash\text{mleftrightharpoons } \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$<br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT |

|   |
|---|
| <p><code>\mmapsto {...} {...}</code><br/> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>  |
| <p><code>\moduleparameter {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 FILE</p> <p>2 KEY</p>   |
| <p><code>\mois {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>   |
| <p><code>\molecule {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><code>\mono</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\monogras</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\mononormal</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\monthlong {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>  |
| <p><code>\monthshort {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>   |
| <p><code>\montrecadre [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code><br/> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 sup entete texte pdp inf</p> <p>2 bordgauche margegauche texte margedroite borddroit</p>  |
| <p><code>\montrecoleur [...]</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p>  |
| <p><code>\montredisposition [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in</p>  |
| <p><code>\montreedition [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...]</code><br/> <small>OPT OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 inherits: \regletaillepapier</p> <p>2 inherits: \regletaillepapier</p> <p>3 inherits: \regledisposition</p> |
| <p><code>\montreenvironnementpolicecorps [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \reglepolicecorps</p>  |
| <p><code>\montregrille [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* raz inf sup rien tout lignes cadre sansnumero droite gauche exterieur colonnes</p>   |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{montregroupecouleur}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 horizontale verticale numero valeur nom  |
| $\backslash\text{montrejeusymboles}$ [...]<br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{montremakeup}$ [...]<br><small>OPT</small><br>* makeup tout boxes glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox simplevtop user math italique origin raz |
| $\backslash\text{montrepalette}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 horizontale verticale numero valeur nom  |
| $\backslash\text{montrepolicecorps}$ [...*,...]<br>* inherits: \reglepolicecorps   |
| $\backslash\text{montrereglages}$ [...*,...]<br><small>OPT</small><br>* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in   |
| $\backslash\text{montrestruts}$  |
| $\backslash\text{mot}$ {...}<br>* TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{motdroit}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] {...}<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 droite DIMENSION<br>2 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{mprandomnumber}$  |
| $\backslash\text{mRightarrow}$ {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> }<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{mrel}$ {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> }<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{mrightarrow}$ {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> }<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{mrightharpoondown}$ {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> }<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT  |

`\mrightharpoonup {...} {...}`  
                          <sub>OPT</sub>          <sub>OPT</sub>

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoonleft {...} {...}`  
                          <sub>OPT</sub>          <sub>OPT</sub>

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoonoverleftarrow {...} {...}`  
                          <sub>OPT</sub>          <sub>OPT</sub>

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mtext {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\mtriplerel {...} {...}`  
                          <sub>OPT</sub>          <sub>OPT</sub>

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`  
                          <sub>OPT</sub>          <sub>OPT</sub>

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`  
                          <sub>OPT</sub>          <sub>OPT</sub>

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\NormalizeFontHeight \... {...} {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 DIMENSION

4 FONT

`\NormalizeFontWidth \... {...} {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 DIMENSION

4 FONT

`\NormalizeTextHeight {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT

2 DIMENSION

3 TEXT



|  |
|--|
| <p><code>\NormalizeTextWidth {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.}</code></p> <p>1    FONT</p> <p>2    DIMENSION</p> <p>3    TEXT</p>  |
| <p><code>\Numeros {...}</code></p> <p>*    NUMMER</p>  |
| <p><code>\namedheadnumber {...}</code></p> <p>*    ABSCHNITT</p>   |
| <p><code>\namedstructureheadlocation {...}</code></p> <p>*    ABSCHNITT</p>  |
| <p><code>\namedstructureuservariable {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}</code></p> <p>1    ABSCHNITT</p> <p>2    KEY</p>  |
| <p><code>\namedstructurevariable {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}</code></p> <p>1    ABSCHNITT</p> <p>2    KEY</p>  |
| <p><code>\namedtaggedlabeltexts {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.} {<sup>4</sup>.} {<sup>5</sup>.}</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    NAME</p> <p>3    NAME</p> <p>4    NAME</p> <p>5    CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\naturalhbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>.}</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><code>\naturalhpack <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>.}</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>   |
| <p><code>\naturalvbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>.}</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><code>\naturalvcenter <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>.}</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>   |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\mathrm{naturalvpack} \overset{1}{\dots} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{naturalvtop} \overset{1}{\dots} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{naturalwd} \dots$ <p>*    CSNAME NUMBER</p>   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{negatecolorbox} \dots$ <p>*    CSNAME NUMBER</p>  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{negated} \{...\}$ <p>*    TEXT</p>  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{negthinspace}$  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{newattribute} \backslash\dots$ <p>*    CSNAME</p>   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{newcatcodetable} \backslash\dots$ <p>*    CSNAME</p>  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{newcounter} \backslash\dots$ <p>*    CSNAME</p>   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{newevery} \overset{1}{\dots} \overset{2}{\dots}$ <p>1    CSNAME</p> <p>2    CSNAME</p>      |
| $\backslash\mathrm{newfrenchspacing}$  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{newmode} \{...\}$ <p>*    NAME</p>  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{newsignal} \backslash\dots$ <p>*    CSNAME</p>  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{newsystemmode} \{...\}$ <p>*    NAME</p>  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{nextbox}$   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{nextboxdp}$   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{nextboxht}$   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\nextboxhtdp</code>   |
| <code>\nextboxwd</code>   |
| <code>\nextcounter [...]</code> <sup>1</sup> <sub>OPT</sub> <code>[...]</code> <sup>2</sup><br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER |
| <code>\nextcountervalue [...]</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\nextdepth</code>   |
| <code>\nextparagraphs</code>  |
| <code>\suivantPARAGRAPHS</code>   |
| <code>\nextrealpage</code>  |
| <code>\nextrealpagenumber</code>  |
| <code>\nextsubcountervalue [...]</code> <sup>1</sup> <code>[...]</code> <sup>2</sup><br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER        |
| <code>\nextsubpagenumber</code>   |
| <code>\nextuserpage</code>  |
| <code>\nextuserpagenumber</code>  |
| <code>\nobar {...}</code><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\nocap {...}</code><br>* TEXT   |
| <code>\nocitation [...]</code><br>* REFERENCE   |
| <code>\nocitation {...}</code><br>* REFERENCE   |
| <code>\nocite [...]</code><br>* REFERENCE   |
| <code>\nocite {...}</code><br>* REFERENCE   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\nodetostring \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CONTENT  |
| <code>\nofigurepages</code>   |
| <code>\noflines</code>  |
| <code>\noflocalfloats</code>  |
| <code>\noindentation</code>   |
| <code>\noitem</code>  |
| <code>\nonfrenchspacing</code>  |
| <code>\nonmathematics {<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br><br><sup>*</sup> CONTENT  |
| <code>\normal</code>  |
| <code>\normalboldface</code>  |
| <code>\normalframedwithsettings [...,<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br><br>1 inherits: \regleencadre<br>2 CONTENT                |
| <code>\normalizebodyfontsize \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 DIMENSION   |
| <code>\normalizedfontsize</code>  |
| <code>\normalizefontdepth \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</code><br><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 DIMENSION<br>4 FONT  |
| <code>\normalizefontheight \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</code><br><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 DIMENSION<br>4 FONT |

`\normalfontline \1... {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\normalfontwidth \1... {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\normalizetextdepth {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextheight {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextline {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextwidth {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalpetit`

`\normaltypeface`

`\note [1...] [2...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\LINENOTE {...}`

\* TEXT

instances:

`\notesymbol [1...] [2...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash NOTE [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT<br><br>instances:  |
| $\backslash NOTE [\dots, \dots, \dots]$<br><br>*   titre        = TEXT<br>marquepage = TEXT<br>liste        = TEXT<br>reference    = REFERENCE<br><br>instances: |
| $\backslash notragged$   |
| $\backslash ntimes \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$<br><br>1    TEXT<br>2    NUMMER  |
| $\backslash numberofpoints \{\dots\}$<br><br>*   DIMENSION   |
| $\backslash numeroformule [\dots, \dots]$<br><small>OPT</small><br>*   REFERENCE   |
| $\backslash numeropage$  |
| $\backslash numeros \{\dots\}$<br><br>*   NUMMER   |
| $\backslash numerotete [\dots] [\dots]$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    ABSCHNITT<br>2    precedent courant prochain premier dernier                               |
| $\backslash numerotetecourant$   |
| $\backslash obeydepth$   |
| $\backslash objectdepth$   |
| $\backslash objectheight$  |
| $\backslash objectmargin$  |
| $\backslash objectwidth$   |
| $\backslash obox \{\dots\}$<br><br>*   CONTENT   |

|   |
|---|
| <p><code>\obtientmarquage</code> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT                  OPT</p> <p>1    BESCHRIFTUNG</p> <p>2    page NAME</p> <p>3    premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie<br/>next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie</p> |
| <p><code>\offset</code> [...<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1    inherits: \setupoffset</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><code>\offsetbox</code> [...<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>... {<sup>3</sup>...}</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1    inherits: \setupoffsetbox</p> <p>2    CSNAME</p> <p>3    CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><code>\onedigitrounding</code> {.*}</p> <p>*    NUMMER</p>   |
| <p><code>\ordinaldaynumber</code> {.*}</p> <p>*    NUMMER</p>   |
| <p><code>\ordinalstr</code> {.*}</p> <p>*    TEXT</p>   |
| <p><code>\oriente</code> [...<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1    inherits: \regleoriente</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><code>\ornamenttext</code> [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1    alternative = a b<br/>     inherits: \setupcollector</p> <p>2    style      = STYLE BEFEHL<br/>     couleur    = COLOR<br/>     inherits: \regleencadre</p> <p>3    TEXT</p> <p>4    CONTENT</p>                                     |
| <p><code>\ornamenttext</code> [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    TEXT</p> <p>3    CONTENT</p>   |
| <p><code>\ornamenttext</code> [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1    alternative = a b<br/>     inherits: \setuplayer</p> <p>2    inherits: \setuplayeredtext</p> <p>3    TEXT</p> <p>4    CONTENT</p>  |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash ORNAMENT \{...\} \{...\}$<br><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT   |
| $\backslash outputfilename$  |
| $\backslash outputstreambox [...]$<br><br>*    NAME                      |
| $\backslash outputstreamcopy [...]$<br><br>*    NAME                     |
| $\backslash outputstreamunvbox [...]$<br><br>*    NAME                   |
| $\backslash outputstreamunvcopy [...]$<br><br>*    NAME                  |
| $\backslash over [...]$<br><br>*    REFERENCE                            |
| $\backslash overbar \{...\}$<br><br>*    CONTENT                         |
| $\backslash overbars \{...\}$<br><br>*    CONTENT                        |
| $\backslash overbartext \{...\} \{...\}$<br><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT   |
| $\backslash overbarunderbar \{...\}$<br><br>*    TEXT                    |
| $\backslash overbrace \{...\}$<br><br>*    TEXT                          |
| $\backslash overbracetext \{...\} \{...\}$<br><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT |
| $\backslash overbraceunderbrace \{...\}$<br><br>*    TEXT                |
| $\backslash overbracket \{...\}$<br><br>*    TEXT                        |



|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\overbrackettext \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$<br><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT         |
| $\backslash\overbracketunderbracket \{.^*\}$<br><br>*    TEXT                        |
| $\backslash\overlaybutton [.^.]$<br><br>*    REFERENCE                               |
| $\backslash\overlaybutton \{.^*\}$<br><br>*    REFERENCE                             |
| $\backslash\overlaycolor$  |
| $\backslash\overlaydepth$  |
| $\backslash\overlayfigure \{.^*\}$<br><br>*    FILE                                  |
| $\backslash\overlayheight$   |
| $\backslash\overlaylinecolor$  |
| $\backslash\overlaylinewidth$  |
| $\backslash\overlayoffset$   |
| $\backslash\overlayrollbutton [.^1.] [.^2.]$<br><br>1    REFERENCE<br>2    REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\overlaywidth$  |
| $\backslash\overleftarrow \{.^*\}$<br><br>*    TEXT                                  |
| $\backslash\overleftarrowharpoon\downarrow \{.^*\}$<br><br>*    TEXT                 |
| $\backslash\overleftarrowharpoon\uparrow \{.^*\}$<br><br>*    TEXT                   |
| $\backslash\overleftrightarrow \{.^*\}$<br><br>*    TEXT                             |
| $\backslash\overloaderror$   |

|   |
|---|
| $\overparent \{...\}$<br>* TEXT   |
| $\overparenttext \{...\} \{...\}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT   |
| $\overparentunderparent \{...\}$<br>* TEXT  |
| $\overrightarrow{\hspace{1cm}}$<br>* TEXT   |
| $\overrightarrow{\hspace{1cm}}\downarrow$<br>* TEXT   |
| $\overrightarrow{\hspace{1cm}}\uparrow$<br>* TEXT   |
| $\overset{.1.}{.2.}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT  |
| $\overleftrightarrow{\hspace{1cm}}$<br>* TEXT   |
| $\overleftrightarrow{\hspace{1cm}}$<br>* TEXT   |
| $\textcolor{red}{\hspace{1cm}}$<br>* NAME   |
| $\text{\texttt{\textbackslash PDFETEX}}$  |
| $\text{\texttt{\textbackslash PDFTEX}}$   |
| $\text{\texttt{\textbackslash PICTEX}}$   |
| $\text{\texttt{\textbackslash PiCTeX}}$   |
| $\text{\texttt{\textbackslash PointsToBigPoints}} \{...\} \text{\texttt{\textbackslash}}^2.$<br>1 DIMENSION<br>2 CSNAME |
| $\text{\texttt{\textbackslash PointsToReal}} \{...\} \text{\texttt{\textbackslash}}^2.$<br>1 DIMENSION<br>2 CSNAME      |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{PointsToWholeBigPoints}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\backslash.^2.$<br><br>1    DIMENSION<br>2    CSNAME   |
| $\backslash\text{PPCHTEX}$   |
| $\backslash\text{PPCHTeX}$   |
| $\backslash\text{PRAGMA}$  |
| $\backslash\text{PtToCm}$ $\{.^*.\}$<br><br>*    DIMENSION   |
| $\backslash\text{page}$ $[.^*.*.*.]$<br><small>OPT</small><br>*    inherits: $\backslash\text{pagebreak}$  |
| $\backslash\text{pagearea}$ $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$ $[.^3.]$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1    sup entete texte pdp inf<br>2    texte marge bord<br>3    gauche droite lefttext middletext righttext  |
| $\backslash\text{pagebreak}$ $[.^*.*.*.]$<br><small>OPT</small><br>*    vide entete pdp dummy cadre NUMMER +NUMMER default raz desactiver oui non makeup vide preference grandepreference<br>gauche droite paire impair quadruple dernier dernierepage demarre stoppe NAME |
| $\backslash\text{pagefigure}$ $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.*.*.*.*.]$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1    FILE<br>2    inherits: $\backslash\text{setuexternalfigure}$  |
| $\backslash\text{pagegridspanwidth}$ $\{.^*.\}$<br><br>*    NUMMER   |
| $\backslash\text{pageinjection}$ $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.*.*.*.*.]$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1    NAME<br>2    KEY = VALUE   |
| $\backslash\text{pageinjection}$ $[.^1.*.*.*.*.]$ $[.^2.*.*.*.*.]$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1    inherits: $\backslash\text{setuppageinjection}$<br>2    KEY = VALUE  |
| $\backslash\text{pagestaterealpage}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$<br><br>1    NAME<br>2    NAME NUMMER  |
| $\backslash\text{paletsize}$   |
| $\backslash\text{PARAGRAPHS}$  |

`\pdfactualtext {...} {...}`

1    CONTENT

2    TEXT

`\pdfbackendactualtext {...} {...}`

1    CONTENT

2    TEXT

`\pdfbackendcurrentresources`

`\pdfbackendsetcatalog {...} {...}`

1    NAME

2    TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {...} {...}`

1    NAME

2    TEXT

`\pdfbackendsettextgstate {...} {...}`

1    NAME

2    TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetinfo {...} {...}`

1    NAME

2    TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetname {...} {...}`

1    NAME

2    TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...} {...}`

1    NAME

2    TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...}`

1    NAME

2    TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...}`

1    NAME

2    TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...}`

1    NAME

2    TEXT

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash$ pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...}<br><br>1 NAME<br>2 TEXT  |
| $\backslash$ pdfcolor {...}<br><br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash$ pdfeTeX   |
| $\backslash$ pdfTeX  |
| $\backslash$ percent   |
| $\backslash$ percentdimen {...} {...}<br><br>1 DIMENSION CSNAME<br>2 DIMENSION NUMBER  |
| $\backslash$ periodes [...]<br><small>OPT</small><br>* NUMMER  |
| $\backslash$ periodes [..., ... <sup>*</sup> ..., ...]<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: \setupperiods                                  |
| $\backslash$ permitcaretescape   |
| $\backslash$ permitcircumflexescape  |
| $\backslash$ permitspacesbetweenegroups  |
| $\backslash$ persiandecimals {...}<br><br>* NUMMER   |
| $\backslash$ persiannumerals {...}<br><br>* NUMMER   |
| $\backslash$ petit   |
| $\backslash$ petitepolicecorps   |
| $\backslash$ petitttype  |
| $\backslash$ phantom {...}<br><br>* CONTENT  |
| $\backslash$ phantombox [..., ... <sup>*</sup> ..., ...]<br><br>* largeur = DIMENSION<br>* hauteur = DIMENSION<br>* profondeur = DIMENSION |

`\pickupgroupedcommand {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\pilechamp [...]1 [...,2...] [...,3...] [...,3...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\placeattachments`

`\placebtxrendering [...]1 [...,2...] [...,2...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

`\placecitation [...]`

- \* REFERENCE

`\placecomments`

`\placecoteacote {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\placecurrentformulanumber`

`\placedbox {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\placefloatwithsetups [...]1 [...,2...] [...,3...] {...} {...}`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite entete pdp qqpart effective
- 3 REFERENCE
- 4 TEXT
- 5 CONTENT

`\placeflottant [...]1 [...,2...] [...,3...] {...} {...}`  
OPT OPT

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite entete pdp qqpart effective
- 3 REFERENCE
- 4 TEXT
- 5 CONTENT

`\placeFLOAT [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche  
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz  
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge  
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite entete pdp qqpart effective

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\placeformule [...*,...]`

\* + - REFERENCE

`\placeframed [...1] [...2,...2,...] {...3}`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \regleencadre

3 CONTENT

`\placehelp`

`\placeinitial [...*...]`

\* NAME

`\placelayer [...*...]`

\* NAME

`\placelayeredtext [...1] [...2,...2,...] [...3,...3,...] {...4} {...5}`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupplayer

3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

4 TEXT

5 CONTENT

`\placelesunsaudessusdesautres {...1} {...2}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

`\placeliste [...1,...] [...2,...2,...]`

1 LISTE

2 inherits: \regleliste

`\placelisteimbriquee [...1] [...2,...2,...]`

1 LISTE

2 inherits: \regleliste

`\placeCOMBINEDLIST [...*,...*,...]`

\* inherits: \regleliste

instances:

|   |
|---|
| <p><code>\placelistofFLOATS [...<sup>*</sup>...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \regleliste</p>  |
| <p><code>\placelistofpublications [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br/> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering</p>  |
| <p><code>\placelistofsorts [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 SINGULAR</p> <p>2 inherits: \regletri</p>  |
| <p><code>\placelistofSORTS [...<sup>*</sup>...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \regletri</p> <p>instances:</p>   |
| <p><code>\placelistofsynonyms [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 SINGULAR</p> <p>2 inherits: \reglesynonymes</p>   |
| <p><code>\placelistofSYNONYMS [...<sup>*</sup>...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \reglesynonymes</p> <p>instances:</p>  |
| <p><code>\placelocalnotes [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p>  |
| <p><code>\placemarquespages [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...]</code><br/> <small>OPT OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 ABSCHNITT LISTE</p> <p>2 ABSCHNITT LISTE</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupbookmark</p> |
| <p><code>\placement [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] {...<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupplacement</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>                                   |
| <p><code>\PLACEMENT [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 inherits: \setupplacement</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><code>\placenamefloat [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>  |



|   |
|---|
| <p><b>\placenameformula</b> [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1    + - REFERENCE</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>   |
| <p><b>\placenotes</b> [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT</p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    inherits: \setupnote</p>   |
| <p><b>\placenotespdp</b> [...<sup>*</sup>,...] OPT</p> <p>*    inherits: \setupnote</p>   |
| <p><b>\placenotespdplocales</b> [...<sup>*</sup>,...] OPT</p> <p>*    inherits: \setupnote</p>  |
| <p><b>\placenumeropage</b></p>  |
| <p><b>\placenumerotete</b> [...*]</p> <p>*    ABSCHNITT</p>   |
| <p><b>\placepairedbox</b> [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...} OPT</p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    inherits: \setuppairedbox</p> <p>3    CONTENT</p> <p>4    TEXT</p> |
| <p><b>\placePAIREDBOX</b> [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} OPT</p> <p>1    inherits: \setuppairedbox</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p> <p>3    TEXT</p> <p><b>instances:</b></p>           |
| <p><b>\placeparallel</b> [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...] OPT</p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    NAME</p> <p>3    inherits: \setupparallel</p>                                     |
| <p><b>\placerawlist</b> [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT</p> <p>1    LISTE</p> <p>2    inherits: \regleliste</p>   |
| <p><b>\placeregistre</b> [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT</p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    inherits: \regleregistre</p>  |

|   |
|---|
| <p><code>\placeREGISTER [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \regleregistre</p> <p>instances:</p>  |
| <p><code>\placereadingwindow [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\placesousformule [...,<sup>*</sup>...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* + - REFERENCE</p>  |
| <p><code>\placesurgrille [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box<br/>min max milieu NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\placesurgrille [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 inherits: \definegridsnapping</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>   |
| <p><code>\placetextetete [...]</code></p> <p>* ABSCHNITT</p>  |
| <p><code>\point {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>   |
| <p><code>\popattribute \*..</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\popmacro \*..</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\popmode [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\popsystemmode {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\position [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...]<sup>OPT</sup> (...,<sup>2</sup>...) {...}<sup>3</sup></code></p> <p>1 inherits: \reglepositionnement</p> <p>2 POSITION</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><code>\positionoverlay {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>  |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\positionregionoverlay {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    NAME<br>2    NAME |
| <code>\postponenotes</code>   |
| <code>\predefinedfont [...]</code><br><br>*    FONT                           |
| <code>\predefinefont [...] [...]</code><br><br>1    NAME<br>2    FONT         |
| <code>\predefinesymbol [...]</code><br><br>*    NAME                          |
| <code>\prefixedpagenumber</code>  |
| <code>\premieresouspage</code>  |
| <code>\prendbuffer [...]</code><br><div>OPT</div> *    BUFFER                 |
| <code>\obtientBUFFER</code>   |
| <code>\prependetoks ... \to \...</code><br><br>1    BEFEHL<br>2    CSNAME     |
| <code>\prependgvalue {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    NAME<br>2    BEFEHL       |
| <code>\prependtocommalist {...} \...</code><br><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CSNAME   |
| <code>\prependtoks ... \to \...</code><br><br>1    BEFEHL<br>2    CSNAME      |
| <code>\prependtoksonce ... \to \...</code><br><br>1    BEFEHL<br>2    CSNAME  |
| <code>\prependvalue {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    NAME<br>2    BEFEHL        |

|  |
|--|
| <pre>\presetdocument [...,*...]</pre> <pre>* inherits: \setupdocument</pre>  |
| <pre>\presetfieldsymbols [...,*...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>  |
| <pre>\presetLABELtexte [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]</pre> <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></p> <pre>1 SPRACHE</pre> <pre>2 KEY = VALUE</pre> <pre>instances:</pre> |
| <pre>\pretocommalist {...} \<sup>2</sup>...</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>  |
| <pre>\prevcounter [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</pre> <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></p> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre>   |
| <pre>\prevcountervalue [...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>   |
| <pre>\preventmode [...,*...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>   |
| <pre>\prevrealpage</pre>   |
| <pre>\prevrealpagenumber</pre>   |
| <pre>\prevsubcountervalue [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre>  |
| <pre>\prevsubpage</pre>  |
| <pre>\prevsubpagenumber</pre>  |
| <pre>\prevuserpage</pre>   |
| <pre>\prevuserpagenumber</pre>   |
| <pre>\procent</pre>  |
| <pre>\processaction [...] [...,<sup>2</sup>=&gt;...]</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 APPLY</pre>  |

\processallactionsinset [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>=>...]

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 APPLY

\processassignlist [...<sup>1</sup>] \...<sup>2</sup>

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

\processassignmentcommand [...<sup>1</sup>] \...<sup>2</sup>

- 1 KEY = VALUE
- 2 CSNAME

\processassignmentlist [...<sup>1</sup>] \...<sup>2</sup>

- 1 KEY = VALUE
- 2 CSNAME

\processbetween {...<sup>1</sup>} \...<sup>2</sup>

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

\processbodyfontenvironmentlist \...<sup>\*</sup>

- \* CSNAME

\processcolorcomponents {...<sup>\*</sup>}

- \* COLOR

\processcommacommand [...<sup>1</sup>] \...<sup>2</sup>

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

\processcommalist [...<sup>1</sup>] \...<sup>2</sup>

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

\processcommalistwithparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] \...<sup>2</sup>

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

\processcontent {...<sup>1</sup>} \...<sup>2</sup>

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

\processfile {...<sup>\*</sup>}

- \* FILE

\processfilemany {...<sup>\*</sup>}

- \* FILE

|   |
|---|
| \processfilenone {...}<br><br>*    FILE   |
| \processfileonce {...}<br><br>*    FILE   |
| \processfirstactioninset [...] <sup>1</sup> [...,... <sup>2</sup> >...,...]<br><br>1    BEFEHL<br>2    APPLY  |
| \processisolatedchars {...} <sup>1</sup> \... <sup>2</sup><br><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CSNAME  |
| \processisolatedwords {...} <sup>1</sup> \... <sup>2</sup><br><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CSNAME  |
| \processlinetablebuffer [...] <sup>OPT</sup><br><br>*    BUFFER   |
| \processlinetablefile {...}<br><br>*    FILE  |
| \processlist {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> \... <sup>4</sup><br><br>1    CHARACTER<br>2    CHARACTER<br>3    TEXT<br>4    CSNAME |
| \processMPbuffer [...] <sup>*,...]</sup> <sup>OPT</sup><br><br>*    NAME  |
| \processMPfigurefile {...}<br><br>*    FILE   |
| \processmonth {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup><br><br>1    NUMMER<br>2    NUMMER<br>3    BEFEHL                                     |
| \processranges [...] <sup>1</sup> ,...] <sup>2</sup><br><br>1    NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER<br>2    CSNAME  |

\processseparatedlist [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME BEFEHL

\processTEXbuffer [...]<sup>1</sup>  
OPT

- \* BUFFER

\processtokens {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> {...}<sup>5</sup>

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL
- 5 TEXT

\processuntil \\*..

- \* CSNAME

\processxtablebuffer [...]<sup>1</sup>  
OPT

- \* NAME

\processyear {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup>

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL

\produit [...]<sup>1</sup>

- \* FILE

\produit \\*..

- \* FILE

\profiledbox [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>3</sup>  
OPT OPT

- 1 rien fixe strict halfixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupprofile
- 3 CONTENT

\profilegivenbox {...}<sup>1</sup> ...<sup>2</sup>  
OPT

- 1 rien fixe strict halfixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
- 2 CSNAME NUMMER

\programme [...]<sup>1</sup>

- \* NAME

\projet [...]<sup>1</sup>

- \* FILE

|  |
|--|
| <p><code>\projet ...</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>                                    |
| <p><code>\pseudoMixedCapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>                       |
| <p><code>\pseudoSmallCapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>                       |
| <p><code>\pseudoSmallcapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>                       |
| <p><code>\pseudosmallcapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>                       |
| <p><code>\purenumber {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>                            |
| <p><code>\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages</code></p>                     |
| <p><code>\pushharriereplan [...] ... \poparriereplan</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>    |
| <p><code>\pushattribute \...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>                          |
| <p><code>\pushbar [...] ... \popbar</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                     |
| <p><code>\pushbutton [...] [...] ...</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable</code></p>                       |
| <p><code>\pushcouleur [...] ... \popcouleur</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p>            |
| <p><code>\pushendofline ... \popendofline</code></p>                             |
| <p><code>\pushindentation ... \popindentation</code></p>                         |
| <p><code>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</code></p>                             |
| <p><code>\pushmacro \...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>                              |
| <p><code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code></p>                             |



|   |
|---|
| <p><code>\pushmode [...]</code></p> <p>*    NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\pushoutputstream [...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>*    NAME</p>                  |
| <p><code>\pushpath [...] ... \poppath</code></p> <p>*    PATH</p>                                     |
| <p><code>\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\pushreferenceprefix {...} ... \popreferenceprefix</code></p> <p>*    + - TEXT</p>           |
| <p><code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code></p> <p>*    NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\qqpart {...} {...} [...]</code></p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    TEXT</p> <p>3    REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\qqquad</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\quad</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\quads [...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>*    NUMMER</p>                           |
| <p><code>\quitcommalist</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\quitprevcommalist</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\quittypescriptscanning</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\ReadFile {...}</code></p> <p>*    FILE</p>  |
| <p><code>\raggedbottom</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\raggedcenter</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\raggedleft</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\raggedright</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\raggedwidecenter</code></p>   |

`\raisebox {...} \... {...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\randomizetext {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\randomnumber {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER

`\rawcounter [...]1 [...]2`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

`\rawcountervalue [...]`

- \* NAME

`\rawdate [...,*,...]`

- \* inherits: \datecourante

`\rawdoifelseinset {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\rawdoifinset {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

`\rawdoifinsetelse {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\rawgetparameters [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\rawprocessaction [...]1 [...,...2>...,...]`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 APPLY

`\rawprocesscommacommand [...]1,... \...2`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

\rawprocesscommalist [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>...

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

\rawstructurelistuservariable {...}

- \* KEY

\rawsubcountervalue [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

\razmarquage [...]

- \* BESCHRIFTUNG

\rbox ... {<sup>1</sup>...}  
          <sup>2</sup>  
          OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

\readfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\readfixfile {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 PATH
- 2 FILE
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\readjobfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\readlocfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\readsetfile {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 PATH
- 2 FILE
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\readsysfile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readtexfile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readxmlfile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\realpagenumber`

`\realSmallCapped {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\realSmallcapped {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\realSmallcapped {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\recursedepth`

`\recurselevel`

`\recursestring`

`\redoconvertfont`

`\ref [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 default texte titre numero page realpage
- 2 REFERENCE

`\reference [...]1, [...]2 {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\REFERENCEFORMAT {...}OPT {...}OPT [...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 REFERENCE

|  |
|--|
| \referencepage [...,*,...]<br><br>*   REFERENCE  |
| \referenceprefix   |
| \referencetexte [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> .}<br><br>1   REFERENCE<br>2   TEXT  |
| \reflete {...}<br><br>*   CONTENT  |
| \registerattachment [..., <sup>1</sup> ] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br><br>1   NAME<br>2   inherits: \setupattachment   |
| \registerctxluafile {... <sup>1</sup> .} {... <sup>2</sup> .}<br><br>1   FILE<br>2   NUMMER  |
| \registerexternalfigure [... <sup>1</sup> .] [... <sup>2</sup> .] [..., <sup>3</sup> ...,...]<br><span style="margin-left: 150px;"><small>OPT</small></span> <span style="margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></span><br>1   FILE<br>2   NAME<br>3   inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| \registerfontclass {...}<br><br>*   NAME   |
| \registerhyphenationexception [... <sup>1</sup> .] [... <sup>2</sup> .]<br><span style="margin-left: 150px;"><small>OPT</small></span><br>1   SPRACHE<br>2   TEXT  |
| \registerhyphenationpattern [... <sup>1</sup> .] [... <sup>2</sup> .]<br><span style="margin-left: 150px;"><small>OPT</small></span><br>1   SPRACHE<br>2   TEXT  |
| \registermenubuttons [... <sup>1</sup> .] [... <sup>2</sup> .]<br><br>1   NAME<br>2   TEXT   |
| \registersort [... <sup>1</sup> .] [... <sup>2</sup> .]<br><br>1   SINGULAR<br>2   NAME  |
| \registersynonym [... <sup>1</sup> .] [... <sup>2</sup> .]<br><br>1   SINGULAR<br>2   NAME   |

```
\registerunit [1...] [2...OPT...]

1  prefix unite operator suffixe symbole packaged
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\REGISTER [1...] [2...OPT...]

1  TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2  INDEX
```

instances:

```
\REGISTER [1...] {2...} [3...OPT...]

1  TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2  TEXT
3  INDEX
```

instances:

```
\regle [...*...]

*  NAME
```

```
\reglealignement [...*...]

*  large ample inf hauteur ligne haut bas baha flushright flushleft milieu oui non largeur normal raz interieur
   exterieur flushinner flushouter gauche droite center desactiver dernier end paragraphe lefttoright righttoleft l2r
   r2l tableau lesshyphenation morehyphenation suspend nonsuspendu hz fullhz nohz hyphenated nothyphenated tolerant
   trestolerant etire extremestretch final 2*final 3*final 4*final
```

```
\reglearrangement [...*...]

*  desactiver reflète rectoverso negatif 90 180 270 raz arriereplan normal 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE 2TOP 2UP 2DOWN
   2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12 DOUBLEWINDOW
   1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME
```

```
\reglearriereplan [...1...] [...2...OPT...]

1  NAME

2  etat = demarre stoppe
   decalagegauche = DIMENSION
   rightoffset = DIMENSION
   decalagesup = DIMENSION
   decalageinf = DIMENSION
   avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\reglearriereplans [...1...] [...2...OPT...] [...3...OPT...]

1  sup entete texte pdp inf

2  bordgauche margegauche texte margedroite borddroit

3  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\reglearriereplans [...1...] [...2...OPT...]

1  papier page pagegauche pagedroite texte cache

2  etat = demarre stoppe
   inherits: \regleencadre
```

**\reglebarreinteraction** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] OPT

```
1  NAME

2  alternative      = a b c d e f g
   etat            = démarre stoppe
   commande        = CSNAME
   largeur         = DIMENSION
   hauteur         = DIMENSION max large
   profondeur      = DIMENSION max
   distance        = DIMENSION
   pas             = petit moyen grand
   couleurarriereplan = COLOR
   style           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur         = COLOR
   couleurcontraste = COLOR
   symbole         = oui non
   inherits: \regleencadre
```

**\reglebloc** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] OPT

```
1  NAME

2  avant      = BEFEHL
   apres      = BEFEHL
   interieur  = BEFEHL
   style      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur    = COLOR
```

**\regleblocsection** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] OPT

```
1  NAME

2  page      = inherits: \page
   avant     = BEFEHL
   apres     = BEFEHL
   numero    = oui non
```

**\reglebuffer** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] OPT

```
1  BUFFER

2  avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
```

**\reglecapitales** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] OPT

```
1  NAME

2  titre = oui non
   sc    = oui non
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
```

**\reglechamp** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...] [...,<sup>4</sup>...] [...,<sup>5</sup>...] OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

```
1  NAME

2  raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale

3  inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed

4  inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed

5  inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

**\reglechamps** [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...] [...,<sup>4</sup>...] OPT OPT OPT OPT

```
1  raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale

2  inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed

3  inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed

4  inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

\regleclipping [...,\*...]

```
*  etat      = demarre stoppe
   largeur   = DIMENSION
   hauteur   = DIMENSION
   decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
   voffset   = DIMENSION
   x         = NUMMER
   y         = NUMMER
   nx        = NUMMER
   ny        = NUMMER
   sx        = NUMMER
   sy        = NUMMER
   decalagegauche = DIMENSION
   rightoffset = DIMENSION
   decalagesup = DIMENSION
   decalageinf = DIMENSION
   mp        = NAME
   n         = NUMMER
   offset    = DIMENSION
```

\reglecolonnes [...,\*...]

```
*  n         = NUMMER
   distance  = DIMENSION
   option    = arriereplan
   offset    = DIMENSION
   commande  = \...##1
   hauteur   = DIMENSION
   direction = gauche droite
   equilibre = oui non
   alignement = setupalign
   tolerance = setuptolerance
   vide      = inherits: \vide
   nsup      = NUMMER
   ligne     = actif desactive BEFEHL
```

\reglecommentaire [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,\*<sup>2</sup>...] OPT

```
1  NAME

2  etat      = demarre stoppe rien
   methode   = normal cache
   symbole   = Comment Aide Insert Cle Newparagraph Note Paragraphe Default
   largeur   = adapte DIMENSION
   hauteur   = adapte DIMENSION
   profondeur = adapte DIMENSION
   titre     = TEXT
   soustitre = TEXT
   auteur    = TEXT
   nx        = NUMMER
   ny        = NUMMER
   couleur   = COLOR
   option     = xml max
   calquetexte = NAME
   emplacement = bordgauche borddroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite texte haut rien
   distance  = DIMENSION
```

\reglecommentairepage [...,\*...]

```
*  emplacement = gauche droite sup inf rien
   etat        = demarre stoppe rien
   offset      = DIMENSION
   distance    = DIMENSION
   largeur     = DIMENSION
   hauteur     = DIMENSION
```

\reglecompoetroite [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,\*<sup>2</sup>...] OPT

```
1  NAME

2  gauche    = DIMENSION
   milieu    = DIMENSION
   droite    = DIMENSION
   default   = [--]gauche [--]milieu [--]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz
   avant     = BEFEHL
   apres     = BEFEHL
```



`\reglecomposeenalinea [...,*...]`  
OPT

\* [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand rien non pas premier prochain oui toujours jamais impair paire normal raz toggle  
DIMENSION NAME

`\reglecouleur [...]`

\* FILE

`\reglecouleurs [...,*...]`

\* etat = démarre stoppe  
spot = oui non  
expansion = oui non  
facteur = oui non  
rgb = oui non  
cmyk = oui non  
conversion = oui non toujours  
pagecolormodel = auto rien NAME  
couleurtexte = COLOR  
intent = overprint knockout rien

`\regledactylo [...,*...]`

\* margepaire = DIMENSION  
margepaire = DIMENSION  
marge = oui non standard DIMENSION  
option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
lignes = oui non normal hyphenated  
espace = actif desactive normal fixe etire  
keeptogether = oui non  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
strip = oui non NUMMER  
range = NUMMER NAME  
tab = oui non NUMMER  
escape = oui non TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
indentesuivant = oui non auto  
continue = oui non  
demarre = NUMMER  
stoppe = NUMMER  
pas = NUMMER  
numerotation = fichier ligne non  
vide = inherits: \vide

`\regledemarrestoppe [...,1...] [...,*2...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL  
setups = NAME  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

\regledisposition [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

```

1  NAME

2  etat          =  demarre stoppe normal repete
   marge         =  DIMENSION
   bord          =  DIMENSION
   distancemarge =  DIMENSION
   distancebord  =  DIMENSION
   distancebordgauche = DIMENSION
   distanceborddroit = DIMENSION
   distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
   distancemargedroite = DIMENSION
   distancesup   =  DIMENSION
   distanceentete =  DIMENSION
   dsitancepdp   =  DIMENSION
   distanceinf    =  DIMENSION
   prereglage    =  NAME
   margegauche   =  DIMENSION
   margedroite   =  DIMENSION
   bordgauche    =  DIMENSION
   borddroit     =  DIMENSION
   entete        =  DIMENSION
   pdp           =  DIMENSION
   sup           =  DIMENSION
   inf           =  DIMENSION
   retour        =  DIMENSION
   espacesup     =  DIMENSION
   setups        =  NAME
   cutspace      =  DIMENSION
   largeur       =  DIMENSION milieu adapte
   espaceinf     =  DIMENSION
   lignes        =  NUMMER
   hauteur       =  DIMENSION milieu adapte
   horoffset     =  DIMENSION
   veroffset     =  DIMENSION
   colonnes      =  NUMMER
   distancecolonne = DIMENSION
   methode       =  default normal NAME
   emplacement   =  gauche milieu droite sup inf recto rectoverso
   largeurtexte  =  DIMENSION
   hauteurtexte  =  DIMENSION
   nx            =  NUMMER
   ny            =  NUMMER
   dx            =  DIMENSION
   dy            =  DIMENSION
   echelle       =  NUMMER
   sx            =  NUMMER
   sy            =  NUMMER
   marquage      =  actif desactive page vide couleur un deux quatre
   grille        =  oui non desactive
   distancetexte =  DIMENSION
   alternative    =  default normal makeup NAME
   clipoffset    =  DIMENSION
   cropoffset    =  DIMENSION
   trimoffset    =  DIMENSION
   bleedoffset   =  DIMENSION
   artoffset     =  DIMENSION

```

\regledisposition [...]

\* raz NAME

\regleecraninteraction [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

```

*  largeur      =  adapte max tight DIMENSION
   hauteur      =  adapte max tight DIMENSION
   retour       =  DIMENSION
   horoffset    =  DIMENSION
   veroffset    =  DIMENSION
   espacesup    =  DIMENSION
   option       =  adapte max recto rectoverso marquepage auto rien default fixe paysage portrait page papier
   copies       =  NUMMER
   delai        =  rien NUMMER

```

**\regleelements** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

1 NAME

2 alternative = gauche droite sup inf dansmarge  
largeurtexte = DIMENSION  
largeur = DIMENSION  
distance = DIMENSION  
symbole = rien NAME  
alignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright interieur exterieur marge  
textalign = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright interieur exterieur  
n = NUMMER  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL

**\regleencadre** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

1 NAME

2 coin = rectangulaire rond NUMMER  
coincadre = rectangulaire rond NUMMER  
coinarriereplan = rectangulaire rond NUMMER  
rayon = DIMENSION  
rayoncadre = DIMENSION  
rayonarriereplan = DIMENSION  
profondeur = DIMENSION  
profondeurcadre = DIMENSION  
profondeurarriereplan = DIMENSION  
couleurcadre = COLOR  
cadresup = actif desactive NAME  
cadreinf = actif desactive NAME  
cadregauche = actif desactive NAME  
cadredroit = actif desactive NAME  
region = oui non  
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
decalagecadre = DIMENSION  
cadre = actif desactive revetement rien  
arriereplan = premierplan couleur NAME  
decalagearriereplan = cadre DIMENSION  
composant = NAME  
extras = BEFEHL  
stylepremierplan = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleurpremierplan = COLOR  
setups = NAME  
offset = default revetement rien DIMENSION  
largeur = local adapte max large fixe DIMENSION  
hauteur = adapte max large DIMENSION  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
strut = oui non rien local global  
autostrut = oui non  
emplacement = hauteur profondeur haut bas sup milieu inf ligne baha suspend maintient formule mathematique  
normal  
autolargeur = oui non force  
lignes = NUMMER  
sup = BEFEHL  
inf = BEFEHL  
vide = oui non  
profile = NAME  
vide = oui non  
loffset = DIMENSION  
roffset = DIMENSION  
toffset = DIMENSION  
boffset = DIMENSION  
orientation = NUMMER

**\regleentete** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

1 texte marge bord

2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

**\regleepaisseurligne** [...]

\* petit moyen grand DIMENSION

`\regleespaceblanc [...,*...]`

OPT

\* fixe fixe flexible ligne demiligne quarterline rien petit moyen grand default DIMENSION

`\regleespacement [...]`

OPT

\* fixe groupe large

`\regleespacementinterligne [...,1...] [...,2...]`

OPT

1 NAME

2 ligne = DIMENSION  
hauteur = NUMMER  
profondeur = NUMMER  
hauteurmin = NUMMER  
profondeurmin = NUMMER  
distance = DIMENSION  
sup = NUMMER hauteur  
inf = NUMMER  
etire = NUMMER  
shrink = NUMMER

`\regleespacementinterligne [...,*...]`

OPT

\* actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION

`\regleespacementinterligne [...]`

\* NAME

`\regleflottant [...,1...] [...,2...]`

OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 indentesuivant = oui non auto  
default = inherits: \placeflottant  
fallback = inherits: \placeflottant  
interieur = BEFEHL  
critere = DIMENSION  
methode = NUMMER  
sidemethod = NUMMER  
textmethod = NUMMER  
sidealign = hauteur profondeur ligne demiligne grille normal  
grille = CD:STRING  
local = oui non  
commande = \...#1  
availablewidth = DIMENSION  
availableheight = DIMENSION  
largeurmin = DIMENSION  
largeurmax = DIMENSION  
emplacement = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure  
margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite  
bordgauche borddroit  
distancemargegauche = DIMENSION  
distancemargedroite = DIMENSION  
margegauche = DIMENSION  
margedroite = DIMENSION  
margeinterieure = DIMENSION  
margeexterieure = DIMENSION  
bottombefore = BEFEHL  
bottomafter = BEFEHL  
espaceavant = rien inherits: \vide  
espaceapres = rien inherits: \vide  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
offset = DIMENSION rien revetement  
espacelateralavant = rien inherits: \vide  
espacelateralapres = rien inherits: \vide  
marge = DIMENSION  
nsup = DIMENSION  
ninf = DIMENSION  
pas = petit moyen grand ligne profondeur  
nlines = NUMMER  
cache = oui non

`\regleformulaire [.,.,.*.,.,.]`

\* methode = XML HTML PDF  
export = oui non

`\reglegroupelements [.,.,.1,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`  
OPT

1 NAME NAME:NUMBER  
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

`\regleinf [.,.1,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`  
OPT

1 texte marge bord  
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\regleinteraction [.,.,.1,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 etat = demarre stoppe  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
couleurcontraste = COLOR  
titre = TEXT  
soustitre = COLOR  
auteur = TEXT  
date = TEXT  
motcle = TEXT  
focus = standard cadre largeur largeurmin hauteur hauteurmin adapte tight  
menu = actif desactive  
calquechamp = auto NAME  
calculer = REFERENCE  
clic = oui non  
affichage = normal nouveau  
page = oui non page nom auto  
actionouverture = REFERENCE  
actionfermeture = REFERENCE  
actionouverturepage = REFERENCE  
actionfermeturepage = REFERENCE  
jeusymbole = NAME  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
profondeur = DIMENSION  
focusoffset = DIMENSION

`\regleinteraction [.,.*,.]`  
OPT

\* NAME

`\regleintitule [.,.,.1,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption

`\placechemical [.,.,.1,.,.] [.,.,.2,.,.] {.,.3.} {.,.4.}`  
OPT OPT

1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche  
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz  
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge  
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite entete pdp qqpart effective  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\placefigure [...,1...] [...,2...] {...} {...}`  
OPT OPT

1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche  
 margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz  
 hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge  
 [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite entete pdp qqpart effective

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\placegraphic [...,1...] [...,2...] {...} {...}`  
OPT OPT

1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche  
 margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz  
 hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge  
 [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite entete pdp qqpart effective

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\placeintermezzo [...,1...] [...,2...] {...} {...}`  
OPT OPT

1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche  
 margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz  
 hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge  
 [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite entete pdp qqpart effective

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\placetable [...,1...] [...,2...] {...} {...}`  
OPT OPT

1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche  
 margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz  
 hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge  
 [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite entete pdp qqpart effective

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\reglejeusymboles [...]`

\* NAME

`\regleLABELtexte [...]1 [...,2...]`  
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = VALUE

instances:

`\reglelangue [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`  
OPT

```
1  SPRACHE default

2  default          =  SPRACHE
   etat             =  demarre stoppe
   date             =  inherits: \datecourante
   patterns         =  FILE
   lefthyphenmin    =  NUMMER
   righthyphenmin   =  NUMMER
   lefthyphenchar   =  NUMMER
   righthyphenchar  =  NUMMER
   setups           =  NAME
   espacement       =  large groupe
   font             =  auto
   texte           =  TEXT
   limittext        =  TEXT
   hyphen           =  TEXT
   compoundhyphen   =  TEXT
   leftcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   citergauche      =  BEFEHL
   citerdroite      =  BEFEHL
   citationgauche   =  BEFEHL
   citationdroite   =  BEFEHL
   leftspeech       =  BEFEHL
   rightspeech      =  BEFEHL
   phrasegauche     =  BEFEHL
   middlespeech     =  BEFEHL
   phrasedroite     =  BEFEHL
   midsentence      =  BEFEHL
   sousphrasegauche =  BEFEHL
   sousphrasedroite =  BEFEHL
   facteur          =  oui non
```

`\reglelignes [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`  
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  option           =  groupe
   avant            =  BEFEHL
   apres            =  BEFEHL
   entre            =  BEFEHL
   composeenalinea  =  inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   alignement       =  inherits: \reglealignement
   espace           =  oui actif desactive fixe default
   commande        =  BEFEHL
   style            =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur          =  COLOR
   gauche           =  BEFEHL
   droite           =  BEFEHL
```

`\reglelignesnoires [...,...*...,...]`

```
*  largeur          =  max DIMENSION
   hauteur          =  max DIMENSION
   profondeur       =  max DIMENSION
   distance         =  DIMENSION
   n                =  NUMMER
   alternative      =  a b
   style            =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur          =  COLOR
   type             =  mp oui non
   mp               =  NAME
```

\reglelignesregleste [.,.,.=.,.]

```
*  avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   entre          = BEFEHL
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   emplacement    = gauche dansmarge
   style          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        = COLOR
   couleurligne   = COLOR
   largeur        = DIMENSION
   hauteur        = DIMENSION
   distance       = DIMENSION
   correctionprofondeur = actif desactive
   policecorps    = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
```

\regleliste [.,.,.<sup>1</sup>,.] [.,.,.<sup>2</sup>,.,.]  
OPT

```
1  LISTE

2  etat          = demarre stoppe
   emplacement   = rien ici
   type          = simple commande userdata
   critere       = local intro reference SECTIONBLOCK:reference tout SECTIONBLOCK:tout texte SECTIONBLOCK:texte
                  courant SECTIONBLOCK:courant ici precedent SECTIONBLOCK:precedent composant ABSCHNITT
                  SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
   liste         = NAME
   largeur       = adapte large auto DIMENSION
   hauteur       = adapte large DIMENSION
   profondeur    = adapte large DIMENSION
   symbole       = un deux trois rien default
   etiquette     = oui non rien NAME
   starter       = BEFEHL
   taquet        = BEFEHL
   commande      = \...#1#2#3
   commandenumero = \...#1
   commandetexte = \...#1
   commandepage  = \...#1
   numeropage    = oui non toujours
   numerotete    = oui non toujours
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   entre         = BEFEHL
   marge         = rien DIMENSION
   distance      = rien DIMENSION
   alignementtitre = oui non
   numberalign   = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   alignement    = inherits: \reglealignement
   suspend       = oui non
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   interaction   = oui non tout numero texte titre page numerosection numeropage
   limittext     = oui non TEXT
   style         = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur       = COLOR
   stylenumero   = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurnumero = COLOR
   styletexte    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte  = COLOR
   stylepage     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurpage   = COLOR
   reference     = NUMMER
   extras        = NAME
   order         = commande tout titre
   alternative   = a b c d e f g gauche droite sup inf commande rien interactive paragraphe horizontale
                  verticale NAME
   largeurmax    = DIMENSION
   pageprefix    = oui non
   pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixset = NAME
   pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                      ABSCHNITT:tout
   pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageconversionset = NAME
   pagestarter   = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper   = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \regleencadre
```



`\reglelisteimbriquee [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 LISTE

2 inherits: \regleliste

`\regleCOMBINEDLIST [...,...*...,...]`

\* inherits: \regleliste

instances:

`\reglemakeup [...]1,...2 [...,...2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 page = inherits: \page  
commande = BEFEHL  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
setups = NAME  
sup = BEFEHL  
inf = BEFEHL  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
emplacement = sup  
reference = REFERENCE  
etatpage = demarre stoppe  
etatentete = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal  
etatpdp = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal  
etatsup = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal  
etatinf = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal  
etattexte = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal  
rectoverso = oui non vide  
style = inherits: \value-style  
couleur = COLOR

`\reglemargereglee [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NUMMER

2 inherits: \setupmarginrule

`\reglemarquage [...]1,...2 [...,...2...,...]`  
OPT

1 BESCHRIFTUNG

2 etat = demarre stoppe  
expansion = oui non  
separateur = BEFEHL  
filtercommand = \...##1

`\reglemarquagehyphenation [...,...*...,...]`

\* signe = normal ample

`\reglenuinteraction [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  alternative      = verticale horizontale cache
   category        = NAME
   decalagegauche  = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
   rightoffset     = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
   decalagesup     = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
   decalageinf     = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
   largeurmax      = DIMENSION
   hauteurmax      = DIMENSION
   itemalign       = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright bas haut baha
   etat            = demarre vide local
   gauche          = BEFEHL
   droite          = BEFEHL
   distance        = revetement DIMENSION
   avant           = BEFEHL
   apres           = BEFEHL
   entre           = BEFEHL
   position        = oui non
   milieu          = BEFEHL
   style           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur         = COLOR
   memepage        = oui non vide rien normal default
   couleurcontraste = COLOR
   inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\reglenueropage [...,*...]`

```
*  inherits: \setupuserpagenumber
```

`\reglenuerotationligne [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  demarre         = NUMMER
   pas             = NUMMER
   methode         = page premier prochain
   conversion      = NAME
   continue        = oui non
   emplacement     = texte begin end default gauche droite interieur exterieur dansgauche dansdroit marge dansmarge
   distance        = DIMENSION
   alignement      = interieur exterieur flushleft flushright gauche droite milieu auto
   commande        = \...##1
   gauche          = BEFEHL
   droite          = BEFEHL
   marge           = DIMENSION
   largeur         = marge DIMENSION
   style           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur         = COLOR
```

`\reglenuerotationpage [...,*...]`

```
*  alternative     = recto rectoverso
   page            = inherits: \page
   strut          = oui non
   commande        = \...##1
   gauche          = BEFEHL
   droite          = BEFEHL
   etat            = demarre stoppe
   largeur         = DIMENSION
   emplacement     = entete pdp gauche milieu droite dansgauche dansdroit marge dansmarge alamarge bordmarge
   style           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur         = COLOR
```

`\reglenuerotationparagraphe [...,*...]`

```
*  etat           = demarre stoppe ligne raz
   distance        = DIMENSION
   style           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur         = COLOR
```

\reglenerotete [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 ABSCHNITT
- 2 [-+]NUMMER

\regleorientee [...,...<sup>\*</sup>...]

- \* emplacement = adapte large profondeur haut milieu default normal
- rotation = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
- inherits: \regleencadre

\reglepalette [...]

- \* NAME

\reglepapier [...,...<sup>\*</sup>...]

- \* inherits: \regletaillepapier

\regleparagraphes [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>3</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 chaque NUMMER
- 3 n = NUMMER
- avant = BEFEHL
- apres = BEFEHL
- largeur = DIMENSION
- distance = DIMENSION
- hauteur = DIMENSION adapte
- sup = BEFEHL
- inf = BEFEHL
- alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
- interieur = BEFEHL
- commande = BEFEHL
- ligne = actif desactive
- epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
- couleurligne = COLOR
- style = STYLE BEFEHL
- couleur = COLOR

\regleparagraphes [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME:NUMMER
- 2 n = NUMMER
- avant = BEFEHL
- apres = BEFEHL
- largeur = DIMENSION
- distance = DIMENSION
- hauteur = DIMENSION adapte
- sup = BEFEHL
- inf = BEFEHL
- alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
- interieur = BEFEHL
- commande = BEFEHL
- ligne = actif desactive
- epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
- couleurligne = COLOR
- style = STYLE BEFEHL
- couleur = COLOR

\reglepdp [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 texte marge bord
- 2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\regleplacementopposition [...,*=...,...]`

```
*  etat    =  demarre stoppe
   avant   =  BEFEHL
   apres   =  BEFEHL
   entre    =  BEFEHL
```

`\reglepolicecorps [...,*=...,...]`

OPT

```
*  DIMENSION NAME global raz x xx petit grand script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regulier sans sansserif
   support type teletype mono manuscript calligraphique
```

`\reglepositionnement [...,1...,...2...,...]`

OPT

```
1  NAME

2  offset   =  oui non
   unite    =  ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   etat     =  demarre revetement
   xoffset  =  DIMENSION
   yoffset  =  DIMENSION
   xstep    =  absolute relatif
   ystep    =  absolute relatif
   xscale   =  NUMMER
   yscale   =  NUMMER
   xfactor  =  NUMMER
   yfactor  =  NUMMER
   facteur  =  NUMMER
   echelle  =  NUMMER
```

`\regleprogrammes [...,*=...,...]`

```
*  style    =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur  =  COLOR
```

`\reglereferencage [...,*=...,...]`

```
*  etat      =  demarre stoppe
   expansion  =  oui non xml
   autofile   =  oui non
   export     =  oui non
   gauche     =  BEFEHL
   droite     =  BEFEHL
   largeur    =  DIMENSION
   rectoverso =  oui non
   interaction =  etiquette texte symbole tout
   separateur =  BEFEHL
   prefixe    =  + - TEXT
```

\regleregistre [...] [...] <sup>2</sup><sub>OPT</sub>

```

1  NAME NAME:NUMBER

2  referencemethod      = avance
   expansion            = oui non xml
   numeroproprio        = oui non
   xmlsetup             = NAME
   alternative          = a b A B
   methode              = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress             = oui non tout
   critere              = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixstarter    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset        = NAME
   pageprefixsegments   = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:tout
   pageprefixconnector  = BEFEHL
   pageprefix           = oui non
   pageseparatorset     = NAME
   pageconversionset    = NAME
   pagestarter          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments         = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout
   largeurmax           = DIMENSION
   indicateur           = oui non
   avant                = BEFEHL
   apres                = BEFEHL
   commande             = \...##1
   commandetexte        = \...##1
   deeptextcommand      = \...##1
   commandepage         = \...##1
   distance             = DIMENSION
   interaction          = texte numeropage
   numeropage           = oui non
   symbole              = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
   language             = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scن SPRACHE
   style                = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur              = COLOR
   styletexte           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte         = COLOR
   stylepage            = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurpage          = COLOR
   n                    = NUMBER
   equilibre            = oui non
   alignement           = inherits: \reglealignement
   numberorder          = numeros

```

\regleregistre [...] [...] [...] <sup>1</sup> <sup>2</sup> <sup>3</sup>

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

3

|                         |   |  |
|-------------------------|---|--|
| referencemethod         | = | avance   |
| expansion               | = | oui non xml  |
| numeroproprio           | = | oui non  |
| xmlsetup                | = | NAME   |
| alternative             | = | a b A B  |
| methode                 | = | defaut avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc   |
| compress                | = | oui non tout   |
| critere                 | = | local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT   |
| pageprefixseparatorset  | = | BEFEHL   |
| pageprefixconversionset | = | NAME   |
| pageprefixstarter       | = | BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL   |
| pageprefixstopper       | = | BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL   |
| pageprefixset           | = | NAME   |
| pageprefixsegments      | = | NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:* ABSCHNITT:tout |
| pageprefixconnector     | = | BEFEHL   |
| pageprefix              | = | oui non  |
| pageseparatorset        | = | NAME   |
| pageconversionset       | = | NAME   |
| pagestarter             | = | BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL   |
| pagestopper             | = | BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL   |
| pagesegments            | = | NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout  |
| largeurmax              | = | DIMENSION  |
| indicateur              | = | oui non  |
| avant                   | = | BEFEHL   |
| apres                   | = | BEFEHL   |
| commande                | = | \...##1  |
| commandetexte           | = | \...##1  |
| deeptextcommand         | = | \...##1  |
| commandepage            | = | \...##1  |
| distance                | = | DIMENSION  |
| interaction             | = | texte numeropage   |
| numeropage              | = | oui non  |
| symbole                 | = | a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL  |
| language                | = | defaut DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE                       |
| style                   | = | STYLE BEFEHL   |
| couleur                 | = | COLOR  |
| styletexte              | = | STYLE BEFEHL   |
| couleurtexte            | = | COLOR  |
| stylepage               | = | STYLE BEFEHL   |
| couleurpage             | = | COLOR  |
| n                       | = | NUMBER   |
| equilibre               | = | oui non  |
| alignement              | = | inherits: \reglealignement   |
| numberorder             | = | numeros  |

\regleREGISTER [...] [...] <sup>1</sup> <sup>2</sup>

1 NUMMER

2 inherits: \regleregistre

instances:

\regleremplitligne [...] <sup>\*</sup>

|   |                |   |           |
|---|----------------|---|-----------|
| * | avant          | = | BEFEHL    |
|   | apres          | = | BEFEHL    |
|   | marge          | = | DIMENSION |
|   | largeur        | = | DIMENSION |
|   | distance       | = | DIMENSION |
|   | epaisseurligne | = | DIMENSION |
|   | couleur        | = | COLOR     |

\regleremplitlignesreglees [...,\*=...,...]

```
* avant      = BEFEHL
  apres      = BEFEHL
  n          = NUMMER
  espaceinterligne = petit moyen grand NUMMER
  distance   = DIMENSION
  largeur    = adapte large DIMENSION
  separateur = BEFEHL
  style      = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur    = COLOR
```

\regleseparationflottant [...,\*=...,...]

```
* avant      = BEFEHL
  apres      = BEFEHL
  entre      = BEFEHL
  lignes     = auto NUMMER
  conversion = NAME
```

\reglesousnumeropage [...,\*=...,...]

```
* inherits: \setupcounter
```

\reglesup [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...,\*<sup>2</sup>=...,...]

```
OPT
1  texte marge bord
2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

\reglesynonymes [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...,\*<sup>2</sup>=...,...]

```
OPT
1  SINGULAR
2  expansion      = oui non xml
  alternative     = premier dernier normal NAME
  suivant        = BEFEHL
  commande       = \...##1##2##3
  commandetexte  = \...##1
  synonymcommand = \...##1
  language       = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
  methode        = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  critere        = courant precedent local texte tout ABSCHNITT
  style          = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur        = COLOR
  styletexte     = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtexte   = COLOR
  stylesynonyme  = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleursynonyme = COLOR
```

\regletableaux [...,\*=...,...]

```
* texte      = DIMENSION max
  split      = oui non repete auto
  cadre      = actif desactive
  NL         = inherits: \vide
  VL         = petit moyen grand rien NUMMER
  HL         = petit moyen grand rien NUMMER
  distance   = petit moyen grand rien
  alignement = gauche milieu droite
  commandes  = BEFEHL
  policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  hauteur    = strut NUMMER
  profondeur = strut NUMMER
  openup     = DIMENSION
```

\regletabulation [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...,\*<sup>3</sup>=...,...]

```
OPT OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuptabulation
```

```
\regletaillepapier [...]1 [...]2 [...]
```

OPT

```
1  NAME
2  sup      = BEFEHL
   inf      = BEFEHL
   gauche   = BEFEHL
   droite   = BEFEHL
   methode  = normal rien NAME
   echelle  = NUMMER
   nx       = NUMMER
   ny       = NUMMER
   dx       = DIMENSION
   dy       = DIMENSION
   largeur  = DIMENSION
   hauteur  = DIMENSION
   espacesup = DIMENSION
   retour   = DIMENSION
   offset   = DIMENSION
   page     = raz paysage replete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
   papier   = raz paysage replete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
   option   = adapte max
   distance = DIMENSION
```

```
\regletaillepapier [...]1 [...]2 [...]
```

OPT

OPT

```
1  raz paysage replete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
2  raz paysage replete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
```



\regletete [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

OPT

```

1  ABSCHNITT

2  frontpartlabel      = NAME
   bodypartlabel      = NAME
   appendixlabel      = NAME
   backpartlabel      = NAME
   expansion          = oui non xml
   catcodes            = NAME
   sectionresetset    = NAME
   sectionseparatorset = NAME
   sectionconversionset = NAME
   conversion         = NAME
   sectionstarter     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionstopper     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionset         = NAME
   sectionsegments    = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                       ABSCHNITT:tout
   referenceprefix    = + - TEXT
   style              = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur            = COLOR
   styletexte         = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte       = COLOR
   stylenumero        = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurnumero      = COLOR
   couplage           = ABSCHNITT
   numeroproprio      = oui non
   beforesection      = BEFEHL
   aftersection       = BEFEHL
   insidesection      = BEFEHL
   incrementenumero   = oui non liste vide
   placetete          = oui non cache vide
   numero             = oui non
   page               = inherits: \page
   marquage           = page raz
   entete             = démarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
   texte              = démarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
   pdp                = démarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
   avant              = BEFEHL
   apres              = BEFEHL
   entre              = BEFEHL
   continue           = oui non
   alignementtitre    = oui non flottant
   espaceinterligne   = NAME
   interaction        = liste reference
   internalgrid       = NAME
   grille             = normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un
                       bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu NAME
   alignement         = inherits: \reglealignement
   tolerance          = inherits: \regletolerance
   strut              = oui non
   suspend            = ligne large adapte rien NUMMER
   marge              = DIMENSION
   indentesuivant     = oui non auto
   alternative        = texte paragraphe normal marge dansmarge sup milieu inf inverse textemarge NAME
   emplacement        = NAME
   largeur            = DIMENSION
   numberwidth        = DIMENSION
   largeurtexte       = DIMENSION
   distance           = DIMENSION
   distancetexte      = DIMENSION
   commandeavant      = BEFEHL
   commandeapres      = BEFEHL
   commande           = \...##1##2
   commandetexte       = \...##1
   deeptextcommand    = \...##1
   commandenumero     = \...##1
   deepnumbercommand  = \...##1

```

\regletetes [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

OPT

```

1  ABSCHNITT

2  inherits: \regletete

```

`\regletexte` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>.........]

OPT

1    texte marge bord

2    inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\regletextesentete` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...]

OPT

OPT

OPT

OPT

OPT

1    texte marge bord

2    date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

3    date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

4    date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

5    date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\regletextesinf` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...]

OPT

OPT

OPT

OPT

OPT

1    texte marge bord

2    date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

3    date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

4    date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

5    date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\regletextesdpd` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...]

OPT

OPT

OPT

OPT

OPT

1    texte marge bord

2    date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

3    date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

4    date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

5    date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\regletextessup` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...]

OPT

OPT

OPT

OPT

OPT

1    texte marge bord

2    date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

3    date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

4    date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

5    date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\regletextestexte` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...]

OPT

OPT

OPT

OPT

OPT

1    texte marge bord

2    date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

3    date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

4    date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

5    date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\regletolerance` [...,\*...]

\*    horizontale verticale tresstrict strict tolerant trestolerant espace etire

`\regletraitsfins [...,..*...]`

```
*  hauteur      = max DIMENSION
   profondeur   = max DIMENSION
   arriereplan  = couleur
   cadre        = actif desactive
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   alternative   = a b c rien
   couleurarriereplan = COLOR
   couleur      = COLOR
   espaceinterligne = petit moyen grand NUMMER
   avant        = BEFEHL
   apres        = BEFEHL
   entre        = BEFEHL
   n            = NUMMER
```

`\regletransitionspage [...]`

```
*  raz auto demarre aleatoire NUMMER
```

`\regletri [...1,...] [...,..2...]`  
OPT

```
1  SINGULAR

2  expansion     = oui non xml
   alternative    = premier dernier normal NAME
   suivant       = BEFEHL
   commande      = \...##1##2##3
   commandetexte = \...##1
   synonymcommand = \...##1
   language      = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   methode       = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   critere       = courant precedent local texte tout ABSCHNITT
   style         = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur       = COLOR
   styletexte    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte  = COLOR
   stylesynonyme = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleursynonyme = COLOR
```

`\regletype [...1,...] [...,..2...]`  
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  option      = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
   commande    = CSNAME
   gauche      = BEFEHL
   droite      = BEFEHL
   tab         = oui non NUMMER
   compact     = absolute dernier tout
   escape      = oui non TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   style       = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur     = COLOR
   lignes      = oui non normal hyphenated
   espace      = actif desactive normal fixe etire
```

`\regleurl [...,..*...]`

```
*  style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
```

`\regle {...}`

```
*  NAME
```

`\regulier`

`\relatemarking [...1] [...2]`

```
1  BESCHRIFTUNG
2  BESCHRIFTUNG
```

|   |
|---|
| <code>\relateparameterhandlers {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</code><br><br>1    NAME<br>2    NAME<br>3    NAME<br>4    NAME   |
| <code>\relaxvalueifundefined {<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\remainingcharacters</code>   |
| <code>\removebottomthings</code>  |
| <code>\removedepth</code>   |
| <code>\removefromcommalist {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>...</code><br><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CSNAME  |
| <code>\removelastskip</code>  |
| <code>\removelastspace</code>   |
| <code>\removemarkedcontent [<sup>*</sup>...]</code><br><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\removepunctuation</code>   |
| <code>\removesubstring <sup>1</sup>... \from <sup>2</sup>... \to \<sup>3</sup>...</code><br><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    CSNAME   |
| <code>\removetoks <sup>1</sup>... \from \<sup>2</sup>...</code><br><br>1    BEFEHL<br>2    CSNAME   |
| <code>\removeunwantedspaces</code>  |
| <code>\remlitligne [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code><br><br>*    inherits: \regleremplitligne  |
| <code>\remlitlignesreglees [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin: 0 100px;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1    inherits: \regleremplitlignesreglees<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT |

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \replittexte [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>] {...} {...}               OPT      OPT      OPT 1  inherits: \regleremplitlignesreglees 2  TEXT 3  TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \replacefeature [...] *  NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \replacefeature {...} *  NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \replaceincommalist \.<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  CSNAME 2  NUMMER </pre>   |
| <pre> \replaceword [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] 1  NAME 2  TEXT 3  TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \rescan {...} *  CONTENT </pre>   |
| <pre> \rescanwithsetup {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  NAME 2  CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \resetallattributes </pre>  |
| <pre> \resetandaddfeature [...<sup>*</sup>] *  NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \resetandaddfeature {...<sup>*</sup>} *  NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \resetbar </pre>  |
| <pre> \resetbreakpoints </pre>  |
| <pre> \resetbuffer [...<sup>*</sup>] *  BUFFER </pre>   |
| <pre> \resetcharacteralign </pre>   |
| <pre> \resetcharacterkerning </pre>   |
| <pre> \resetcharacterspacing </pre>   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\resetcharacterstripping</code>   |
| <code>\resetcollector [...]</code><br><code>*   NAME</code>   |
| <code>\resetcounter [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code><br><div> <div></div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <code>1   NAME</code><br><code>2   NUMMER</code>    |
| <code>\resetdigitsmanipulation</code>   |
| <code>\resetdirection</code>  |
| <code>\resetfeature</code>  |
| <code>\resetflag {...}</code><br><code>*   NAME</code>  |
| <code>\resetfontcolorsheme</code>   |
| <code>\resetfontfallback [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code><br><div> <div></div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <code>1   NAME</code><br><code>2   FONT</code> |
| <code>\resetfontsolution</code>   |
| <code>\resethyphenationfeatures</code>  |
| <code>\resetinjector [...]</code><br><code>*   NAME</code>  |
| <code>\resetinteractionmenu [...]</code><br><code>*   NAME</code>   |
| <code>\resetitaliccorrection</code>   |
| <code>\resetlayer [...]</code><br><code>*   NAME</code>   |
| <code>\resetlocalfloats</code>  |
| <code>\resetMPdrawing</code>  |
| <code>\resetMPenvironment</code>  |
| <code>\resetMPinstance [...]</code><br><code>*   NAME</code>  |

|  |
|--|
| \resetmarker [...]<br>*    NAME  |
| \resetmode {...}<br>*    NAME  |
| \resetpagenumber   |
| \resetparallel [...] <sup>1</sup> [..., <sup>2</sup> ...]<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    NAME<br>2    NAME tout |
| \resetpath   |
| \resetpenalties \*..<br>*    CSNAME  |
| \resetprofile  |
| \resetreference [...]<br>*    NAME   |
| \resetreplacement  |
| \resetscript   |
| \resetsetups [...]<br>*    NAME  |
| \resetshownsynonyms [...]<br>*    SINGULAR   |
| \resetsubpagenumber  |
| \resetsymbolset  |
| \resetssystemmode {...}<br>*    NAME   |
| \resettimer  |
| \resettrackers   |
| \resettrialtypesetting   |
| \resetusedsortings [...]<br>*    SINGULAR  |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\resetusedsynonyms [...]</code><br>* SINGULAR  |
| <code>\resetuserpagenumber</code>  |
| <code>\resetvalue {...}</code><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\resetvisualizers</code>   |
| <code>\reshapebox {...}</code><br>* BEFEHL   |
| <code>\restartcounter [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup></code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER<br>3 NUMMER |
| <code>\restorebox {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME   |
| <code>\restorecatcodes</code>  |
| <code>\restorecounter [...]</code><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\restorecurrentattributes {...}</code><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\restoreendofline</code>   |
| <code>\restoreglobalbodyfont</code>  |
| <code>\reusableMPgraphic {...<sup>1</sup>} {...,<sup>2</sup>...,...}</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 KEY = VALUE               |
| <code>\reuseMPgraphic {...<sup>1</sup>} {...,<sup>2</sup>...,...}</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 KEY = VALUE                  |
| <code>\reuserandomseed</code>  |
| <code>\revivefeature</code>  |
| <code>\rfence {...}</code><br>* CHARACTER  |



|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\mathrm{rhbox}\{...\}$<br>*    CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{rightbottombox}\{...\}$<br>*    CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{rightbox}\{...\}$<br>*    CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{righthbox}\{...\}$<br>*    CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{rightLABELtexte}\{...\}$<br>*    KEY<br><br>instances:                                 |
| $\backslash\mathrm{rightline}\{...\}$<br>*    CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{rightorleftpageaction}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$<br>1    BEFEHL<br>2    BEFEHL                  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{rightskipadaption}$  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{rightsubguillemot}$  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{righttopleft}$   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{righttopleftthbox}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{righttopleftvbox}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{righttopleftvtop}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{righttopbox}\{...\}$<br>*    CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{rlap}\{...\}$<br>*    CONTENT  |

`\robustaddtocommalist {...} \...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\robustdoifelseinset {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\robustdoifinsetelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\robustpretocommalist {...} \...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\rollbutton [...,\overset{1}{...}...] \overset{2}{...} [\overset{3}{...}]`

- 1 inherits: \setupbutton
- 2 TEXT
- 3 REFERENCE

`\rollbutton [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...},\overset{2}{...},...] \overset{3}{...} [\overset{4}{...}]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \reglenuinteraction
- 3 TEXT
- 4 REFERENCE

`\roman`

`\rtop \overset{1}{...} {...}`  
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledhbox \overset{1}{...} {...}`  
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledhpack \overset{1}{...} {...}`  
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledmbox {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\ruledtopv \overset{1}{...} {...}`  
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{ruledtpack} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT           |
| $\backslash\text{ruledvbox} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT            |
| $\backslash\text{ruledvpack} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT           |
| $\backslash\text{ruledvtop} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT            |
| $\backslash\text{runMPbuffer} [...;\overset{*}{...}]$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* NAME                                      |
| $\backslash\text{runninghbox} \{...\}$<br>* CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{ScaledPointsToBigPoints} \{\overset{1}{...}\} \backslash\overset{2}{...}$<br>1 DIMENSION<br>2 CSNAME      |
| $\backslash\text{ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints} \{\overset{1}{...}\} \backslash\overset{2}{...}$<br>1 DIMENSION<br>2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{Smallcapped} \{...\}$<br>* TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{safechar} \{...\}$<br>* NUMMER  |
| $\backslash\text{sans}$  |
| $\backslash\text{sansespace}$  |
| $\backslash\text{sansgras}$  |
| $\backslash\text{sanslignesenteteetdp}$  |
| $\backslash\text{sanslignessupetinf}$  |
| $\backslash\text{sansnormal}$  |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\sansserif</code>   |
| <code>\savebox {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 CONTENT  |
| <code>\savebtxdataset [<sub>OPT</sub><sup>1</sup>...] [<sub>OPT</sub><sup>2</sup>...] [<sub>OPT</sub><sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]</code><br><br>1 NAME<br>2 FILE<br>3 dataset = NAME<br>type = bib lua xml<br>fichier = FILE<br>critere = tout texte intro reference courant ici precedent local composant SECTIONBLOCK:tout SECTIONBLOCK:reference<br>SECTIONBLOCK:courant SECTIONBLOCK:precedent |
| <code>\savebuffer [...<sup>*</sup>...]</code><br><br>* liste = NAME<br>fichier = FILE<br>prefixe = oui non  |
| <code>\savebuffer [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br><br>1 BUFFER<br>2 FILE  |
| <code>\savecouleur ... \restorecouleur</code>   |
| <code>\savecounter [...]</code><br><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\savecurrentattributes {...}</code><br><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\savenormalmeaning \<sup>*</sup>...</code><br><br>* CSNAME  |
| <code>\savetaggedtwopassdata {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</code><br><br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER<br>3 NAME<br>4 CONTENT  |
| <code>\savetwopassdata {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br><br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER<br>3 CONTENT  |
| <code>\sbox {<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br><br>* CONTENT   |

`\SCRIPT`  
`instances:`

`\secondoffivearguments {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\secondoffourarguments {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\secondofsixarguments {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} {6...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\secondofthreearguments {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\secondofthreeunexpanded {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\secondoftwoarguments {1...} {2...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\secondoftwounexpanded {1...} {2...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\SECTION [...,1...] {2...}`  
OPT

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`instances:`

```
instances:
```

```
instances:
```

```
instances:
```

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| 1 | NAME    |
| 2 | CONTENT |
| 3 | CONTENT |
| 4 | CONTENT |
| 5 | CONTENT |
| 6 | CONTENT |

```
1  NAME
2  + -
3  critere = texte ABSCHNITT
```

```
1 inherits: \regleseparationflottant
2 BEFEHL
3 CONTENT
```

\* BEFEHL

```
\serializedcommalist
```

\serif

**\serifbold**

|  |
|--|
| <code>\serifnormal</code>  |
| <code>\setbar [...]</code><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\setbigbodyfont</code>   |
| <code>\setboxllx <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1    CSNAME NUMBER<br>2    DIMENSION                        |
| <code>\setboxlly <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1    CSNAME NUMBER<br>2    DIMENSION                        |
| <code>\setbreakpoints [...]</code><br>*    raz NAME  |
| <code>\setbuffer [...] ... \endbuffer</code><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\setcapstrut</code>  |
| <code>\setcatcodetable \*</code><br>*    CSNAME  |
| <code>\setcharacteralign {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1    NUMBER<br>2    TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT  |
| <code>\setcharactercasing [...]</code><br>*    raz MOT mot Mot Mots capitale Capitale rien aleatoire mixed camel cap Cap |
| <code>\setcharactercleaning [...]</code><br>*    raz 1   |
| <code>\setcharacterkerning [...]</code><br>*    raz NAME   |
| <code>\setcharacterspacing [...]</code><br>*    raz NAME   |
| <code>\setcharacterstripping [...]</code><br>*    raz 1  |
| <code>\setcharstrut {<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br>*    TEXT  |

\setcollector [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>OPT</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupcollector

3 CONTENT

\setcolormodel [...]

\* black bw gris rgb cmyk tout rien

\setcounter [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>  
OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

3 NUMMER

\setcounterown [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>  
OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

3 TEXT

\setcurrentfontclass {...}

\* NAME

\setdataset [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sup>OPT</sup>

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 KEY = VALUE

\setdefaultpenalties

\setdigitsmanipulation [...]

\* raz NUMMER

\setdirection [...]

\* NUMMER

\setdocumentargument {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\setdocumentargumentdefault {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\setdocumentfilename {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

1 NUMMER

2 TEXT



`\setdummyparameter {...} {...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 BEFEHL

`\setelementexporttag [...]` OPT `[...]` `[...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 export nature pdf
- 3 inline affichage mixed

`\setemeasure {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setevalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setevariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setevariables [...]` 2 `[...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 set = BEFEHL  
reset = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE

`\setfirstline [...]` OPT

- \* NAME

`\setflag {...}`

- \* NAME

`\setfont ...`

- \* FONT

`\setfontcolorsheme [...]`

- \* NAME

`\setfontfeature {...}`

- \* NAME

`\setfontsolution [...]`

- \* NAME

`\setfontstrut`

`\setfractions`

`\setgmeasure {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setgvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setgvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setgvariables [...] [...2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2
  - set = BEFEHL
  - reset = BEFEHL
  - KEY = VALUE

`\sethboxregister ... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMMER
- 2 CONTENT

`\sethyphenatedurlafter {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlbefore {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlnormal {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\sethyphenationfeatures [...*...]`  
OPT

- \* NAME raz

`\setinitial [...1...] [...2...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupinitial

`\setinjector [...1...] [...2...] [...3]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 BEFEHL

`\setinteraction [...]`

- \* cache NAME

`\setinterfacecommand {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\setinterfaceconstant {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\setinterfaceelements {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\setinterfacemessage {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 titre NAME NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\setinterfacevariable {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\setinternalrendering [...] [...] {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 auto embed
- 3 CONTENT

`\setitaliccorrection [...]`

- \* raz 1 2

`\setJSreamble {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setlayer [...] [...] [...] [...] {...}`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 gauche droite paire impair
- 3 inherits: \setuplayer
- 4 CONTENT

`\setlayerframed [...] [...] [...] [...] {...}`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 inherits: \regleencadre
- 4 CONTENT

`\setlayerframed [.1.] [...,2...]OPT {...}3`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \regleencadre

3 CONTENT

`\setlayertext [.1.] [...,2...]OPT [...,3...]OPT {...}4`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuplayer

3 `alignement = inherits: \reglealignement`  
`largeur = DIMENSION`  
`style = STYLE BEFEHL`  
`couleur = COLOR`

4 TEXT

`\setlinefiller [.*]`

\* filler NAME

`\setlocalhsize [.*]OPT`

\* [-+]DIMENSION

`\setMPlayer [.1.] [.2.] [...,3...]OPT {...}4`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplayer

4 CONTENT

`\setMPpositiongraphic {...} {...} {...} [...,3...]OPT`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPpositiongraphicrange {...} {...} {...} [...,4...]OPT`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 NAME

4 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPtext {...} {...}2`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\setMPvariable [.1.] [...,2...]`

1 NAME

2 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPvariables [.1.] [...,2...]OPT`

1 NAME

2 KEY = VALUE

|   |
|---|
| <code>\setmainbodyfont</code>   |
| <code>\setmainparbuilder [...]</code><br>*    default oneline basic NAME  |
| <code>\setmarker [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code><br>1    NAME<br>2    NUMMER   |
| <code>\setmarking [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1    BESCHRIFTUNG<br>2    TEXT  |
| <code>\setmathstyle {...,*,...}</code><br>*    affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME   |
| <code>\setmeasure {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1    NAME<br>2    DIMENSION   |
| <code>\setmessagetext {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1    NAME<br>2    NAME NUMMER   |
| <code>\setmode {...}</code><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\setnostrut</code>  |
| <code>\setnote [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] {...}<sup>3</sup></code><br><div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1    NAME<br>2    REFERENCE<br>3    TEXT     |
| <code>\setnotetext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] {...}<sup>3</sup></code><br><div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1    NAME<br>2    REFERENCE<br>3    TEXT |
| <code>\setnotetext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    titre        = TEXT<br>marquepage = TEXT<br>liste     = TEXT<br>reference = REFERENCE          |

**\setnote** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>=</sub>...]

1 NAME  
2 titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE

**\setobject** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} \<sup>3</sup>... {<sup>4</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 CONTENT

**\setoldstyle**

**\setpagegrid** [...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 c = NUMMER  
r = NUMMER  
option = rien  
2 CONTENT

**\setpagereference** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...<sub>,...</sub>}

1 NAME  
2 REFERENCE

**\setpagestate** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>]

1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMMER

**\setpagestaterealpageno** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMMER

**\setpenalties** \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER

**\setpercentdimen** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 DIMENSION CSNAME  
2 DIMENSION NUMMER

**\setposition** {<sup>\*</sup>...}

\* NAME

**\setpositionbox** {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>... {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 CSNAME  
3 CONTENT

`\setpositiondata {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 DIMENSION

`\setpositiondataplus {...} {...} {...} {...} {...,5...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 DIMENSION
- 5 TEXT

`\setpositiononly {...}`

- \* NAME

`\setpositionplus {...} {...,2...} \... {...4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\setpositionstrut {...}`

- \* NAME

`\setprofile [...]`

- \* rien fixe strict halfixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

`\setrandomseed {...}`

- \* NUMMER

`\setreference [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\setreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\setregisterentry [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`

OPT

1 NAME  
2 etiquette = NAME  
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
keys:1 = TEXT  
keys:2 = TEXT  
keys:3 = TEXT  
entries:1 = TEXT  
entries:2 = TEXT  
entries:3 = TEXT  
alternative = TEXT  
3 KEY = VALUE

`\setreplacement [...]`

\* raz NAME

`\setrigidcolumnbalance ...`

\* CSNAME NUMMER

`\setrigidcolumnhsize {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 DIMENSION  
2 DIMENSION  
3 NUMMER

`\setscript [...]`

\* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

`\setsectionblock [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2`

OPT

1 NAME  
2 marquepage = TEXT

`\setsimplecolumnhsize [...,...*...,...]`

\* n = NUMMER  
largeur = DIMENSION  
distance = DIMENSION  
lignes = NUMMER

`\setsmallbodyfont`

`\setsmallcaps`

`\setstackbox {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 CONTENT



```
\setstructurepageregister [...]1 [...,...2...,...]3 [...,...3...,...]OPT
```

```
1  NAME
2  etiquette      = NAME
   keys           = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   entries        = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   keys:1         = TEXT
   keys:2         = TEXT
   keys:3         = TEXT
   entries:1      = TEXT
   entries:2      = TEXT
   entries:3      = TEXT
   alternative    = TEXT
3  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setstrut
```

```
\setsuperiors
```

```
\setsystemmode {...}
```

```
*  NAME
```

```
\settabular
```

```
\settaggedmetadata [...,...*...,...]
```

```
*  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\settext [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5
                        OPT      OPT
```

```
1  sup entete texte pdp inf
2  texte marge bord
3  gauche milieu droite
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\settightobject {...}1 {...}2 \...3 {...}4
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  CSNAME
4  CONTENT
```

```
\settightreferencedobject {...}1 {...}2 \...3 {...}4
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  CSNAME
4  CONTENT
```

```
\settightunreferencedobject {...}1 {...}2 \...3 {...}4
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  CSNAME
4  CONTENT
```

```
\settrialtypesetting
```

`\setuevalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setugvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\setupattachment [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 titre = TEXT  
soustitre = TEXT  
auteur = TEXT  
fichier = FILE  
nom = NAME  
buffer = BUFFER  
etat = demarre stoppe  
methode = normal cache  
symbole = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default  
largeur = adapte DIMENSION  
hauteur = adapte DIMENSION  
profondeur = adapte DIMENSION  
couleur = COLOR  
calquertexte = NAME  
emplacement = bordgauche borddroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite texte haut rien  
distance = DIMENSION

`\setupbackend [...*,...]`

- \* export = oui FILE
- xhtml = FILE
- fichier = FILE
- intent = NAME
- espace = oui non
- xmpfile = FILE
- formatter = version default NAME
- niveau = NUMMER
- option = toujours jamais
- profile = FILE

`\setupbar [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 couleur = COLOR  
continue = oui non tout  
vide = oui non  
unite = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc  
order = premierplan arriereplan  
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
methode = NUMMER  
offset = NUMMER  
dy = NUMMER  
max = NUMMER  
stylepremierplan = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleurpremierplan = COLOR  
mp = NAME  
gauche = TEXT  
droite = TEXT

`\setupbleeding [...,..1...,...]`

\* largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
offset = DIMENSION  
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
emplacement = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt  
etire = oui non  
page = oui non

`\setupbookmark [...,..1...,...]`

\* force = oui non  
numero = oui non  
numberseparatorset = NAME  
numberconversionset = NAME  
numberstarter = BEFEHL  
numberstopper = BEFEHL  
numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:\*  
ABSCHNITT:tout  
sectionblock = oui non

`\setupbtx [...]1 [...,..2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 specification = default apa aps NAME  
dataset = default NAME  
commande = \...##1  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort short  
etallimit = NUMMER  
etaldisplay = NUMMER  
etaloption = dernier  
taquet = initials  
interaction = démarre stoppe tout  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears  
authornum authoryear  
sorttype = normal inverse  
compress = oui non  
default = default NAME  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\setupbtxdataset [...,..1...,...]2 [...,..2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 language = SPRACHE

`\setupbtxlist [...]1 [...,..2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \regleliste

`\setupbtxregister [...,..1...,...]2 [...,..2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 etat = démarre stoppe  
dataset = NAME  
field = keyword range numeropage auteur  
register = NAME  
methode = once  
alternative = normalshort invertedshort  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\setupbtxrendering [...1,...] [...2...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 etattexte = démarre stoppe  
etatpage = démarre stoppe  
separateur = BEFEHL  
critere = precedent cite ici tout rien  
specification = NAME  
titre = TEXT  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
dataset = NAME  
methode = dataset force local global rien  
sorttype = short dataset liste reference used default cite index  
repete = oui non  
group = NAME  
numeration = oui non num index tag short page

`\setupbtx [...]`

\* NAME

`\setupbutton [...1,...] [...2...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 etat = démarre stoppe  
memepage = oui non vide rien normal default  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
couleurcontraste = COLOR  
alternative = cache  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupcharacterkerning [...1,...] [...2...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 facteur = max NUMMER  
largeur = DIMENSION  
features = NAME  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\setupcharacterspacing [...1] [...2] [...3...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

3 gauche = NUMMER  
droite = NUMMER  
alternative = 0 1

`\setupchemical [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  strut          = inherits: \value-strut
   largeur        = adapte rien NUMBER
   hauteur        = adapte rien NUMBER
   gauche         = adapte rien NUMBER
   droite         = adapte rien NUMBER
   sup            = adapte rien NUMBER
   inf            = adapte rien NUMBER
   echelle        = petit moyen grand normal NUMBER
   rotation       = NUMBER
   symalignement  = auto
   axe            = actif desactive
   couleurcadre   = COLOR
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   offset         = DIMENSION
   unite          = DIMENSION
   facteur        = NUMBER
   cadre          = actif desactive
   couleurligne   = COLOR
   policecorps    = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
   dimension      = petit moyen grand
   style          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        = COLOR

```

`\setupchemicalframed [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  inherits: \regleencadre

```

`\setupcollector [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  rotation       = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMBER
   coin           = gauche milieu droite sup inf
   x              = DIMENSION
   y              = DIMENSION
   decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
   voffset        = DIMENSION
   emplacement    = gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
   etat           = demarre stoppe

```

`\setupcolumnspan [...,*...,...]`

```

*  n = NUMBER
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

`\setupcombination [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  nx            = NUMBER
   ny            = NUMBER
   largeur       = adapte DIMENSION
   hauteur       = adapte DIMENSION
   emplacement   = gauche milieu droite sup inf
   distance      = DIMENSION
   alternative   = etiquette texte
   alignement    = inherits: \reglealignement
   continue      = oui non
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   entre         = BEFEHL
   style         = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur       = COLOR

```

\setupcounter [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  demarre          = NUMMER
   counter          = NAME
   methode          = page
   etat             = demarre stoppe
   mode             = bypage byblock bytexte bytete byABSCHNITT
   prefixe          = oui non
   prefixseparatorset = NAME
   prefixconversion  = NAME
   prefixconversionset = NAME
   prefixstarter     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   prefixstopper     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   prefixset         = NAME
   prefixsegments    = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                       ABSCHNITT:tout
   numberorder       = inverse
   numberseparatorset = NAME
   numberconversion  = NAME
   numberconversionset = NAME
   numberstarter     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   numberstopper     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   numbersegments    = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
   type              = premier precedent prochain dernier numero
   critere           = strict positif tout
   prefixconnector    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

```

\setupdataset [...,\*...,...]

\* delai = oui non

\setupdelimitedtext [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  avant            = BEFEHL
   apres            = BEFEHL
   language         = local global SPRACHE
   methode          = font
   repete           = oui non
   emplacement      = texte paragraphe marge
   gauche           = BEFEHL
   milieu           = BEFEHL
   droite           = BEFEHL
   nextleft         = BEFEHL
   nextright        = BEFEHL
   espaceavant      = inherits: \vide
   espaceapres      = inherits: \vide
   margegauche      = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margedroite      = oui non standard DIMENSION
   composeenalinea  = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   indentesuivant   = oui non auto
   style            = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur          = COLOR
   stylesym         = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleursym       = COLOR

```

`\setupdescription [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  titre           = oui non
   niveau          = NUMMER
   texte           = TEXT
   commandetete    = \...##1
   avant           = BEFEHL
   apres           = BEFEHL
   entre           = BEFEHL
   alternative      = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                     margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande NAME

   alignement      = inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign       = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalea   = inherits: \reglecomposeenalea
   affichage       = oui non
   indentesuivant  = oui non auto
   largeur         = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance        = rien DIMENSION
   suspend         = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol     = BEFEHL
   closecommand    = \...##1
   expansion       = oui non xml
   echantillon     = TEXT
   marge           = oui non standard DIMENSION
   style           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur         = COLOR
   styletete       = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete     = COLOR

```

`\setupdirections [...*,...]`

```

*  bidi           = actif desactive local global
   methode        = un deux default
   fences         = oui non

```

`\setupdocument [...*,...]`

```

*  avant           = BEFEHL
   apres           = BEFEHL
   metadata:author = TEXT
   metadata:title  = TEXT
   metadata:subject = TEXT
   metadata:keywords = TEXT
   KEY             = VALUE

```

`\setupeffect [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  methode         = rien commande
   etire           = NUMMER
   epaisseurligne  = NUMMER
   alternative      = normal interieur exterieur lesdeux cache etire

```

`\setupenumeration [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  titre           = oui non
   numero          = oui non
   commandenumero  = \...##1
   distancetitres  = DIMENSION
   styletitre      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtitre    = COLOR
   titlecommand    = \...##1
   titleleft       = BEFEHL
   titleright      = BEFEHL
   gauche          = BEFEHL
   droite          = BEFEHL
   symbole         = BEFEHL
   starter         = BEFEHL
   taquet          = BEFEHL
   couplage        = NAME
   counter         = NAME
   niveau          = NUMMER
   texte           = TEXT
   commandetete    = \...##1
   avant           = BEFEHL
   apres           = BEFEHL
   entre           = BEFEHL
   alternative      = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                    margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande NAME

   alignement      = inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign       = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   affichage       = oui non
   indentesuivant  = oui non auto
   largeur         = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance        = rien DIMENSION
   suspend         = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol     = BEFEHL
   closecommand    = \...##1
   expansion       = oui non xml
   echantillon     = TEXT
   marge           = oui non standard DIMENSION
   style           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur         = COLOR
   styletete       = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete     = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setupenv [...,*=...,...]`

```

*  set    = BEFEHL
   reset  = BEFEHL
   KEY    = VALUE

```

`\setupexport [...,*=...,...]`

```

*  alignement      = flushleft milieu flushright normal
   policecorps     = DIMENSION
   largeur         = DIMENSION
   titre           = TEXT
   soustitre       = TEXT
   auteur          = TEXT
   alternative      = html div
   properties      = oui non
   hyphen          = oui non
   cssfile         = FILE
   premierepage    = FILE
   dernierepage    = FILE

```



`\setupexternalfigure [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  largeur          = DIMENSION
   hauteur          = DIMENSION
   etiquette        = NAME
   page             = NUMMER
   objet            = oui non
   prefixe          = TEXT
   methode          = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov buffer tex cld auto
   controles        = oui non
   previsualisation = oui non
   mask             = rien
   resolution       = NUMMER
   couleur          = COLOR
   arguments        = TEXT
   repete           = oui non
   facteur          = adapte large max auto default
   facteurhauteur   = adapte large max auto default
   facteuurlargeur  = adapte large max auto default
   largeurmax       = DIMENSION
   hauteurmax       = DIMENSION
   equalwidth       = DIMENSION
   equalheight      = DIMENSION
   echelle          = NUMMER
   xscale           = NUMMER
   yscale           = NUMMER
   s                = NUMMER
   sx               = NUMMER
   sy               = NUMMER
   lignes           = NUMMER
   emplacement      = local global default
   repertoire       = PATH
   option           = test cadre vide
   foregroundcolor  = COLOR
   reset            = oui non
   arriereplan      = couleur premierplan NAME
   cadre            = actif desactive
   couleurarriereplan = COLOR
   alignement       = inherits: \reglealignement
   xmax             = NUMMER
   ymax             = NUMMER
   cadres           = actif desactive
   interaction      = oui tout rien reference layer marquepage
   policecorps      = DIMENSION
   comment          = BEFEHL TEXT
   dimension        = rien media crop trim art
   cache            = PATH
   resources        = PATH
   affichage        = FILE
   conversion       = TEXT
   order            = LISTE
   crossreference   = oui non NUMMER

```

`\setupexternalsoundtracks [...*,...]`

\* option = repete

`\setupfieldbody [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  category = NAME
   inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

`\setupfieldcategory [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  demarre           = NUMMER
   style             = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur           = COLOR
   type              = radio sous texte ligne push check signature
   values            = TEXT
   default           = TEXT
   couleurcadrechamp = COLOR
   couleurarrierreplanchamp = COLOR
   largeur           = DIMENSION
   hauteur           = DIMENSION
   profondeur        = DIMENSION
   alignement        = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
   n                 = NUMMER
   symbole           = NAME
   calquechamp       = NAME
   option            = lectureseule requis protege trie indisponible nonverifie fixe fichier cache editable
                      auto
   clicinterieur     = REFERENCE
   clicexterieur     = REFERENCE
   entrerregion      = REFERENCE
   regionexterieure  = REFERENCE
   aprescle          = REFERENCE
   formatter         = REFERENCE
   valider           = REFERENCE
   calculer          = REFERENCE
   focusin           = REFERENCE
   focusout          = REFERENCE
   openpage          = REFERENCE
   closepage         = REFERENCE

```

`\setupfieldcontentframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  inherits: \regleencadre inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

`\setupfieldlabelframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  inherits: \regleencadre

```

`\setupfieldtotalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  avant             = BEFEHL
   apres             = BEFEHL
   entre             = BEFEHL
   distance          = DIMENSION
   alternative       = raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

`\setupfiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  margegauche      = DIMENSION
   margedroite      = DIMENSION
   gauche           = BEFEHL
   droite           = BEFEHL
   alternative       = symbole etire regle espace
   methode           = local global milieu large
   largeur           = DIMENSION
   hauteur           = DIMENSION
   profondeur        = DIMENSION
   offset           = DIMENSION
   distance          = DIMENSION
   alignement        = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   symbole           = BEFEHL
   style             = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur           = COLOR

```

`\setupfirstline [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 n = NUMMER  
alternative = default ligne mot  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\setupfittingpage [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 etatpage = démarre stoppe  
commande = \...##1  
marge = page  
echelle = NUMMER  
papier = auto default NAME  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupfloatcaption [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 suffix = BEFEHL  
suffixseparator = BEFEHL  
suffixstopper = BEFEHL  
emplacement = gauche droite milieu bas haut grille revetement interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure  
margegauche margedroite lefthanging righthanging suspend sup inf etire rien default  
commande = \...##1  
commandenumero = \...##1  
commandetexte = \...##1  
espaceavant = inherits: \vide  
spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide  
espaceapres = inherits: \vide  
distance = DIMENSION  
entre = BEFEHL  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
decalagesup = DIMENSION  
decalageinf = DIMENSION  
numero = oui non rien  
group = TEXT  
margegauche = DIMENSION  
margedroite = DIMENSION  
margeinterieure = DIMENSION  
margeexterieure = DIMENSION  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
largeur = adapte max DIMENSION  
largeurmin = adapte DIMENSION  
largeurmax = DIMENSION  
inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupfontexpansion [...]1 [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 vector = NAME  
facteur = NUMMER  
etire = NUMMER  
shrink = NUMMER  
pas = NUMMER

`\setupfontprotrusion [...]1 [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 vector = NAME  
facteur = NUMMER  
gauche = NUMMER  
droite = NUMMER

`\setupfonts [...,*...,...]`

\* language = non auto

`\setupfontsolution [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 goodies = FILE  
 solution = NAME  
 less = NAME  
 more = NAME  
 methode = preroll split normal inverse aleatoire  
 critere = NUMMER

`\setupformula [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 emplacement = gauche droite  
 alignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright normal  
 strut = oui non  
 distance = DIMENSION  
 gauche = BEFEHL  
 droite = BEFEHL  
 espaceavant = inherits: \vide  
 espaceapres = inherits: \vide  
 commandenumero = \...##1  
 couleur = COLOR  
 stylenumero = STYLE BEFEHL  
 couleurnumero = COLOR  
 option = groupe tight milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps  
 marge = oui non standard DIMENSION  
 margegauche = DIMENSION  
 margedroite = DIMENSION  
 alternative = NAME  
 indentesuivant = oui non auto  
 grille = inherits: \snaptogrid  
 cadre = numero  
 inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupformulaframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupframedcontent [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 gauche = BEFEHL  
 droite = BEFEHL  
 leftoffset = DIMENSION  
 rightoffset = DIMENSION  
 decalagesup = DIMENSION  
 decalageinf = DIMENSION  
 correctionligne = oui non  
 inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 gauche = BEFEHL  
 droite = BEFEHL  
 interieur = BEFEHL  
 emplacement = gauche droite milieu rien  
 correctionprofondeur = actif desactive  
 policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps  
 composeenaline = inherits: \reglecomposeenaline  
 style = STYLE BEFEHL  
 couleur = COLOR  
 inherits: \regleencadre inherits: \setupplacement

`\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...]`

\* + - TEXT

`\setupheadalternative [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 alternative = horizontale verticale qqpart  
renderingsetup = NAME

`\setuphelp [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuphigh [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 distance = DIMENSION  
up = DIMENSION  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\setuphighlight [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 commande = oui non  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\setuphyphenation [...,*...,...]`

- \* methode = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional rien

`\setupindentedtext [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
distance = DIMENSION  
echantillon = TEXT  
texte = TEXT  
largeur = adapte large DIMENSION  
separateur = BEFEHL  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleurtete = COLOR

`\setupinitial [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 n = NUMMER  
m = NUMMER  
avant = BEFEHL  
distance = DIMENSION  
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION  
voffset = ligne DIMENSION  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
font = FONT  
texte = TEXT  
emplacement = marge texte  
methode = premier dernier auto rien

`\setupinsertion [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 emplacement = page texte colonnes premierecolonne dernierecolonne

\setupitaliccorrection [...,\*,...]

\*    texte toujours global rien

\setupitemgroup [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...] [...,<sup>4</sup>...,...]  
                                  OPT                  OPT                  OPT

1    NAME

2    chaque NUMMER

3    intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge alamarge danstexte  
      perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper degroupe repete norepeat inverse colonnes un deux trois  
      quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER\*large NUMMER\*serried horizontale NAME

4    avant                = BEFEHL  
      apres              = BEFEHL  
      entre              = BEFEHL  
      avanttete         = BEFEHL  
      aprestete         = BEFEHL  
      textegauche       = BEFEHL  
      textedroit        = BEFEHL  
      gauche            = BEFEHL  
      droite            = BEFEHL  
      facteur           = NUMMER  
      pas                = DIMENSION  
      largeur           = DIMENSION  
      distance          = DIMENSION  
      marge            = oui non standard DIMENSION  
      margegauche       = oui non standard DIMENSION  
      margedroite       = oui non standard DIMENSION  
      alignement        = inherits: \reglealignement  
      composeenalineaa = inherits: \reglecomposeenalineaa  
      demarre           = NUMMER  
      symalignement     = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright  
      symbole           = NAME  
      n                 = NUMMER  
      indentesuivant    = oui non auto  
      interieur         = BEFEHL  
      commande          = CSNAME  
      elements          = NUMMER  
      largeurmax        = DIMENSION  
      itemalign         = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur  
      alignsymbol       = oui non  
      distancetexte     = petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION  
      emplacementstopper = oui non  
      style             = STYLE BEFEHL  
      couleur           = COLOR  
      styletete         = STYLE BEFEHL  
      couleurtete       = COLOR  
      stylemarquage     = STYLE BEFEHL  
      couleurmarquage   = COLOR  
      stylesym          = STYLE BEFEHL  
      couleursym        = COLOR  
      inherits: \setupcounter

**\setupitemgroup** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

OPT

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER

2 avant = BEFEHL  
 apres = BEFEHL  
 entre = BEFEHL  
 avanttete = BEFEHL  
 aprestete = BEFEHL  
 textegauche = BEFEHL  
 textedroit = BEFEHL  
 gauche = BEFEHL  
 droite = BEFEHL  
 facteur = NUMMER  
 pas = DIMENSION  
 largeur = DIMENSION  
 distance = DIMENSION  
 option = intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge  
 alamarge danstexte perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper degroupe repete  
 norepeat inverse colonnes un deux trois quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER\*large  
 NUMMER\*serried horizontale NAME  
 marge = oui non standard DIMENSION  
 margegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION  
 margedroite = oui non standard DIMENSION  
 alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
 composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea  
 demarre = NUMMER  
 symalignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright  
 symbole = NAME  
 n = NUMMER  
 indentesuivant = oui non auto  
 interieur = BEFEHL  
 commande = CSNAME  
 elements = NUMMER  
 largeurmax = DIMENSION  
 itemalign = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur  
 alignsymbol = oui non  
 distancetexte = petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION  
 emplacementstopper = oui non  
 style = STYLE BEFEHL  
 couleur = COLOR  
 styletete = STYLE BEFEHL  
 couleurtete = COLOR  
 stylemarquage = STYLE BEFEHL  
 couleurmarquage = COLOR  
 stylesym = STYLE BEFEHL  
 couleursym = COLOR  
 inherits: \setupcounter

**\regleITEMGROUP** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...]

OPT

OPT

OPT

1 chaque NUMMER

2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

instances:

\setuplabel [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

OPT

```

1  NAME

2  titre           = oui non
   numero          = oui non
   commandenumero  = \...##1
   distancetitres  = DIMENSION
   styletitre      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtitre    = COLOR
   titlecommand    = \...##1
   titleleft       = BEFEHL
   titleright      = BEFEHL
   gauche          = BEFEHL
   droite          = BEFEHL
   symbole         = BEFEHL
   starter         = BEFEHL
   taquet          = BEFEHL
   couplage        = NAME
   counter         = NAME
   niveau          = NUMMER
   texte           = TEXT
   commandetete    = \...##1
   avant           = BEFEHL
   apres           = BEFEHL
   entre           = BEFEHL
   alternative      = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                     margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande danstexte NAME

   alignement      = inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign       = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   affichage       = oui non
   indentesuivant  = oui non auto
   largeur         = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance        = rien DIMENSION
   suspend         = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol     = BEFEHL
   closecommand    = \...##1
   expansion       = oui non xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   echantillon     = TEXT
   marge           = oui non standard DIMENSION
   style           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur         = COLOR
   styletete       = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete     = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setuplayer [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

OPT

```

1  NAME

2  etat            = demarre stoppe continue prochain repete
   option          = test
   page            = NUMMER
   largeur         = DIMENSION
   hauteur         = DIMENSION
   region          = NAME
   rotation        = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
   position        = oui non revetement
   decalagehauteur = max DIMENSION
   voffset         = max DIMENSION
   offset          = DIMENSION
   dx              = DIMENSION
   dy              = DIMENSION
   sx              = NUMMER
   sy              = NUMMER
   x               = DIMENSION
   y               = DIMENSION
   coin            = gauche milieu droite sup inf
   emplacement     = grille gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
   ligne           = NUMMER
   colonne         = NUMMER
   direction       = normal inverse
   rectoverso      = oui non
   methode         = adapte revetement
   repete          = oui
   prereglaage     = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom milieu middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                     lefttopleft lefttopright NAME

```



`\setuplayeredtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\setuplayouttext [...1.] [...2.] [...3,...]`

OPT

```
1 sup entete texte pdp inf
2 texte marge bord
3 etat = demarre stoppe vide haut rien normal sansmarquage NAME
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  strut = oui non
  n = NUMMER
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  leftstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
  styledroit = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurgauche = COLOR
  couleurdroite = COLOR
  largeur = DIMENSION
  largeurgauche = DIMENSION
  largeurdroite = DIMENSION
```

`\setuplinefiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 emplacement = gauche droite lesdeux
  scope = gauche droite local
  mp = NAME
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  profondeur = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  threshold = DIMENSION
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtexte = COLOR
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
```

`\setuplinefillers [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

`\setuplinenote [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 compress = oui non
  compressmethod = separator stopper espace
  compressseparator = BEFEHL
  compressdistance = DIMENSION
  inherits: \setupnote
```

`\setuplinetable [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...]`

OPT OPT

```
1 r c
2 impair paire entete NUMMER
3 lignes = adapte NUMMER
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  etire = oui non DIMENSION
  largeurmax = adapte DIMENSION
  ngauche = NUMMER
  n = NUMMER
  repete = oui non
  nx = NUMMER
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = adapte ligne DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  decalagegauche = DIMENSION
  rightoffset = DIMENSION
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  arriereplan = couleur
  couleurarriereplan = COLOR
  xheight = max DIMENSION
  xdepth = max DIMENSION
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

`\setuplistalternative [...]1,... [...,...2...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  commande = \...##1##2##3
  renderingsetup = NAME
  largeur = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  etire = DIMENSION
  filler = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplistextra [...]1,... [...,...2...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalfloats [...,...*...]`

```
* avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]1,... [...,...2...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regleesacementinterligne
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*,...`

OPT

```
* actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*`

```
* NAME
```

`\setuplow [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 distance = DIMENSION  
 down = DIMENSION  
 style = STYLE BEFEHL  
 couleur = COLOR

`\setuplowhigh [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 distance = DIMENSION  
 up = DIMENSION  
 down = DIMENSION  
 style = STYLE BEFEHL  
 couleur = COLOR

`\setuplowmidhigh [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 up = DIMENSION  
 down = DIMENSION  
 style = STYLE BEFEHL  
 couleur = COLOR

`\setupMPgraphics [...,*...,...]`

\* couleur = local global  
 mpy = FILE

`\setupMPinstance [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 formatter = metafun mpost  
 initializations = oui non  
 setups = NAME  
 styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL  
 couleurtexte = COLOR  
 extensions = oui non  
 methode = binary decimal double scaled default

`\setupMPpage [...,*...,...]`

\* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setupMPvariables [1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\setupmarginblock [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 etat = démarre stoppe  
 largeur = DIMENSION  
 avant = BEFEHL  
 apres = BEFEHL  
 entre = BEFEHL  
 alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
 style = STYLE BEFEHL  
 couleur = COLOR  
 sup = BEFEHL  
 inf = BEFEHL  
 emplacement = gauche droite milieu dansmarge  
 gauche = BEFEHL  
 droite = BEFEHL

`\setupmargindata` [<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  strut          = oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER
   commande      = \...##1
   largeur       = DIMENSION
   alignement     = inherits: \reglealignement
   anchor        = region texte
   emplacement    = gauche droite interieur exterieur
   methode       = sup ligne premier profondeur hauteur
   category      = default bord
   scope         = local global
   option        = texte paragraphe
   marge        = local normal marge bord
   distance      = DIMENSION
   decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
   voffset       = DIMENSION
   dy           = DIMENSION
   espaceinf     = DIMENSION
   threshold     = DIMENSION
   ligne        = NUMMER
   stack         = oui continue
   style        = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur      = COLOR

```

`\setupmarginframed` [<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  inherits: \regleencadre

```

`\setupmarginrule` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

```

1  NUMMER

2  inherits: \setupsidebar

```

`\setupmathalignment` [<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  n              = NUMMER
   m              = NUMMER
   distance       = DIMENSION
   alignement     = gauche milieu droite normal

```

`\setupmathcases` [<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  gauche         = BEFEHL
   droite         = BEFEHL
   strut         = oui non
   style         = STYLE BEFEHL
   distance      = DIMENSION
   numberdistance = DIMENSION

```

`\setupmathematics [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  openup           = oui non
   jeusymbole      = NAME
   functionstyle    = STYLE BEFEHL
   compact          = oui non
   alignement       = l2r r2l
   bidi             = oui non
   sygreek          = normal italique rien
   lcgreek          = normal italique rien
   ucgreek          = normal italique rien
   italics          = 1 2 3 4 rien raz
   autopunctuation = oui non tout
   setups           = NAME
   domain           = NAME raz
   styletexte       = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte     = COLOR
   functioncolor    = COLOR
   integral         = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits rien
   stylealternative = NAME
   default          = normal italique
   fraction         = ams ctx
```

`\setupmathfence [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  commande = oui non
   gauche   = NUMMER
   milieu   = NUMMER
   droite    = NUMMER
   mathstyle = affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand
   couleur   = COLOR
   etat      = auto
   facteur   = auto rien numero
```

`\setupmathfraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  distancesup      = DIMENSION
   distanceinf      = DIMENSION
   marge            = DIMENSION
   couleur          = COLOR
   strut            = oui non math tight
   alternative       = interieur exterieur lesdeux
   ligne            = oui non auto
   gauche           = NUMMER
   droite            = NUMMER
   epaisseurligne   = DIMENSION
   mathstyle        = STYLE BEFEHL
   distance         = non rien revetement
```

`\setupmathframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\setupmathmatrix [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  gauche           = BEFEHL
   droite            = BEFEHL
   strut            = oui non NUMMER
   alignement       = gauche milieu droite normal
   style            = STYLE BEFEHL
   distance         = DIMENSION
   emplacement      = sup inf haut bas baha normal
```

`\setupmathornament [...1,...] [...2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 alternative = mp  
 couleur = COLOR  
 mpoffset = DIMENSION  
 mp = NAME

`\setupmathradical [...1,...] [...2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 alternative = default normal mp  
 couleur = COLOR  
 mpoffset = DIMENSION  
 mp = NAME

`\setupmathstackers [...1,...] [...2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 gauche = BEFEHL  
 droite = BEFEHL  
 topcommand = \...##1  
 bottomcommand = \...##1  
 middlecommand = \...##1  
 mp = NAME  
 mpheight = DIMENSION  
 mpdepth = DIMENSION  
 mpoffset = DIMENSION  
 couleur = COLOR  
 decalagehauteur = DIMENSION  
 voffset = DIMENSION  
 hauteurmin = DIMENSION  
 profondeurmin = DIMENSION  
 mathclass = rel ord  
 offset = min max normal  
 emplacement = sup inf haut bas milieu NUMMER  
 strut = oui non  
 alternative = normal default mp  
 largeurmin = DIMENSION  
 distance = DIMENSION  
 moffset = DIMENSION  
 order = normal inverse  
 mathlimits = oui non

`\setupmathstyle [...*,...]`

\* affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME

`\setupmixedcolumns [...1,...] [...2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 grille = inherits: \definegridsnapping  
 epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
 methode = otr box  
 avant = BEFEHL  
 apres = BEFEHL  
 distance = DIMENSION  
 n = NUMMER  
 hauteurmax = DIMENSION  
 largeurmax = DIMENSION  
 pas = DIMENSION  
 profile = NAME  
 alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
 setups = NAME  
 equilibre = oui non  
 splitmethod = rien fixe  
 alternative = local global  
 internalgrid = ligne demiligne  
 separateur = regle  
 strut = oui non  
 couleur = COLOR  
 couleurligne = COLOR  
 direction = normal inverse  
 inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupmodule [...]1 [...]2...`  
OPT

1 FILE  
 2 test = oui non  
 KEY = VALUE

`\setupnotation [...]1 [...]2...`  
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 titre = oui non  
 numero = oui non  
 type = note  
 commandenumero = \...##1  
 distancetitre = DIMENSION  
 styletitre = STYLE BEFEHL  
 couleurtitre = COLOR  
 titlecommand = \...##1  
 titleleft = BEFEHL  
 titleright = BEFEHL  
 gauche = BEFEHL  
 droite = BEFEHL  
 symbole = BEFEHL  
 starter = BEFEHL  
 taquet = BEFEHL  
 couplage = NAME  
 counter = NAME  
 niveau = NUMMER  
 texte = TEXT  
 commandetete = \...##1  
 avant = BEFEHL  
 apres = BEFEHL  
 entre = BEFEHL  
 alternative = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure  
 margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande note NAME  
 alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
 headalign = inherits: \reglealignement  
 composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea  
 affichage = oui non  
 indentesuivant = oui non auto  
 largeur = adapte large ligne DIMENSION  
 distance = rien DIMENSION  
 suspend = adapte large rien marge NUMMER  
 closesymbol = BEFEHL  
 closecommand = \...##1  
 expansion = oui non xml  
 referenceprefix = + - TEXT  
 echantillon = TEXT  
 marge = oui non standard DIMENSION  
 style = STYLE BEFEHL  
 couleur = COLOR  
 styletete = STYLE BEFEHL  
 couleurtete = COLOR  
 inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupnotations [...]1 [...]2...`  
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 inherits: \setupnotation

\setupnote [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  interaction      =  oui non numero texte tout
   symbolcommand    =  \...##1
   commandetexte    =  \...##1
   indicateur       =  oui non
   separateurtexte  =  BEFEHL
   largeur          =  DIMENSION
   hauteur          =  DIMENSION
   distance         =  DIMENSION
   rulecommand      =  BEFEHL
   ligne            =  actif desactive normal gauche droite commande paragraphe
   split            =  tolerant strict tresstrict NUMMER
   facteur          =  NUMMER
   emplacement      =  texte page haut inf rien colonnes premierecolonne dernierecolonne
   suivant          =  BEFEHL
   n                =  NUMMER
   couleurligne     =  COLOR
   epaisseurligne   =  DIMENSION
   setups           =  NAME
   espaceinterligne =  NAME
   paragraphe       =  oui non
   avant            =  BEFEHL
   apres            =  BEFEHL
   entre            =  BEFEHL
   scope            =  page
   distancecolonne  =  DIMENSION
   continue         =  oui non
   alternative      =  grille fixe colonnes note rien
   critere          =  page
   policecorps      =  inherits: \reglepolicecorps
   alignement       =  inherits: \reglealignement
   styletexte       =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte     =  COLOR
   anchor           =  prochain
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

\setupnotes [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  inherits: \setupnote

```

\setupoffset [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* inherits: \setupoffsetbox

\setupoffsetbox [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

```

*  x                =  DIMENSION
   y                =  DIMENSION
   decalagegauche   =  DIMENSION
   rightoffset      =  DIMENSION
   decalagesup      =  DIMENSION
   decalageinf      =  DIMENSION
   methode          =  fixe
   largeur          =  DIMENSION
   hauteur          =  DIMENSION
   profondeur       =  DIMENSION
   emplacement      =  gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g

```

\setupoutputroutine [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  KEY = CSNAME

```

\setupoutputroutine [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* NAME



`\setuppagechecker [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 lignes = NUMMER  
offset = DIMENSION  
methode = 0 1 2 3  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL

`\setuppagegrid [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 n = NUMMER  
ngauche = NUMMER  
ndroite = NUMMER  
largeur = DIMENSION auto  
distance = DIMENSION  
lignes = NUMMER  
largeurmax = DIMENSION  
hauteurmax = DIMENSION  
direction = normal inverse  
page = inherits: \page  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuppagegridarea [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 etat = démarre stoppe repete  
x = NUMMER  
y = NUMMER  
nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
clipoffset = DIMENSION  
rightoffset = DIMENSION  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuppagegridareatext [...1] [...2]`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

`\setuppagegridlines [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER

`\setuppagegridspan [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 n = NUMMER  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuppagegridstart [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER

`\setuppageinjection [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 etat = precedent prochain NUMMER  
delai = oui non  
alternative = figure buffer setups rien NAME  
page = inherits: \page  
etatpage = demarre stoppe  
n = NUMMER  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuppageinjectionalternative [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 renderingsetup = NAME

`\setuppageshift [...1] [...2] [...3]`  
OPT OPT

1 page papier  
2 NAME  
3 NAME

`\setuppagestate [...,*...,...]`

\* delai = oui non

`\setuppairedbox [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL  
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf haut bas  
n = NUMMER  
distance = DIMENSION  
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
largeurmax = DIMENSION  
hauteurmax = DIMENSION  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\reglePAIREDBOX [...,*...,...]`

\* inherits: \setuppairedbox

instances:

`\setupparagraph [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
setups = NAME

`\setupparagraphintro [...,1...] [...2]`

1 raz chaque premier prochain  
2 BEFEHL

`\setupparallel [...]1 [...]2,...] [...]3,...,...`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 setups = NAME  
demarre = NUMBER  
n = NUMBER  
critere = tout

`\setupperiods [...]*,...,...`

\* n = NUMBER  
largeur = DIMENSION adapte  
distance = DIMENSION  
symbole = BEFEHL

`\setupplacement [...]1,...] [...]2,...,...`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
grille = inherits: \snaptogrid  
correctionligne = actif desactive  
correctionprofondeur = actif desactive  
marge = oui non standard

`\setuppositionbar [...]*,...,...`

\* style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
n = NUMBER  
min = NUMBER  
max = NUMBER  
texte = TEXT  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
profondeur = DIMENSION

`\setupprocessor [...]1,...] [...]2,...,...`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 etat = demarre stoppe  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
commande = \...##1  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\setupprofile [...]1,...] [...]2,...,...`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 hauteur = DIMENSION  
profondeur = DIMENSION  
distance = DIMENSION  
facteur = NUMBER  
lignes = NUMBER  
methode = strict fixe rien

`\setupquotation [...]*,...,...`

\* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

`\setuprealpagenumber [...]*,...,...`

\* inherits: \setupcounter

\setupreferenceformat [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

1 NAME  
2 etiquette = \* NAME  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
type = default texte titre numero page realpage  
setups = NAME  
autocase = oui non  
texte = TEXT  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

\setupreferenceprefix [...]

\* + - TEXT

\setupreferencestructureprefix [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>,...,...] OPT OPT

1 NAME ABSCHNITT  
2 default  
3 prefixe = oui non  
prefixseparatorset = NAME  
prefixconversion = NAME  
prefixconversionset = NAME  
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
prefixset = NAME  
prefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:\* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:\*  
ABSCHNITT:tout  
numberconversion = NAME  
numberconversionset = NAME  
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:\* NUMBER:tout  
numberseparatorset = NAME  
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

\setupregisters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...,...] OPT

1 NAME NAME:NUMBER  
2 inherits: \regleregistre

\setupregisters [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...,...] OPT OPT

1 NAME  
2 NUMBER  
3 inherits: \regleregistre

\setuprenderingwindow [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

1 NAME  
2 actionouverturepage = REFERENCE  
actionfermeturepage = REFERENCE  
inherits: \regleencadre

\setups [...\*,...]

\* NAME

`\setupscale [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  echelle      =  NUMBER
   xscale      =  NUMBER
   yscale      =  NUMBER
   largeur     =  DIMENSION
   hauteur     =  DIMENSION
   profondeur  =  oui non
   lignes      =  NUMBER
   facteur     =  adapte large max auto default
   facteurhauteur = adapte large max auto default
   facteurlargeur = adapte large max auto default
   largeurmax  =  DIMENSION
   hauteurmax  =  DIMENSION
   s           =  NUMBER
   sx          =  NUMBER
   sy          =  NUMBER
   equalwidth  =  DIMENSION
   equalheight =  DIMENSION
   grille     =  oui adapte hauteur profondeur demiligne
```

`\setupsript [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  methode      =  hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
   prereglage  =  NAME
   features     =  auto
```

`\setupscripts [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  inherits: \setupsript
```

`\setupselector [...1] [...,2...]`

```
1  NAME

2  n =  NUMBER
   m =  NUMBER
```

`\setupshift [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  continue     =  oui non
   unite        =  ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   methode      =  NUMBER
   dy           =  NUMBER
   alignement   =  inherits: \reglealignement
   style        =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur      =  COLOR
```

`\setupsidebar [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  epaisseurligne =  DIMENSION
   couleurligne   =  COLOR
   alternative     =  NUMBER
   decalagesup     =  DIMENSION
   decalageinf     =  DIMENSION
   distance        =  DIMENSION
   distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
   niveau         =  NUMBER
```

`\setupsPELLchecking [...,*...]`

```
*  etat      =  demarre stoppe
   methode   =  1 2 3
   liste     =  NAME
```

`\setupstretched [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...]`

\* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\setupstruts [...]`

OPT

\* oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER

`\setupstyle [...,\stackrel{1}{},...][...,\stackrel{2}{=},...]`

OPT

1 NAME

2 methode = commande

style = STYLE BEFEHL

couleur = COLOR

`\setupsubformula [...,\stackrel{1}{},...][...,\stackrel{2}{=},...]`

OPT

1 NAME

2 indentesuivant = oui non auto

`\setups {...,*,...}`

\* NAME

`\setupTABLE [...,\stackrel{1}{},...][...,\stackrel{2}{},...][...,\stackrel{3}{=},...]`

OPT

OPT

1 r c x y rang colonne premier dernier demarre entete chaque impair paire un NUMMER -NUMMER

2 premier least chaque deux impair paire NUMMER -NUMMER

3 extras = BEFEHL

gauche = BEFEHL

droite = BEFEHL

couleurtete = COLOR

styletete = STYLE BEFEHL

distancemargegauche = DIMENSION

distancemargedroite = DIMENSION

distancecolonne = DIMENSION

largeurmax = DIMENSION

setups = NAME

largeurtexte = DIMENSION local

split = oui non repete auto

entete = repete

option = etire tight

avant = BEFEHL

apres = BEFEHL

memepage = avant apres lesdeux

spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide

splitoffset = DIMENSION

caracterealigne = oui non

alignementcaractere = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT

distance = DIMENSION

couleur = COLOR

style = math STYLE BEFEHL

inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupTEXpage [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...]`

\* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setuptabulation [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  formatter      =  TEMPLATE rien
   avant         =  BEFEHL
   apres         =  BEFEHL
   distance      =  petit moyen grand rien vide profondeur grille DIMENSION
   alignement    =  gauche milieu droite dimension
   ligne        =  ligne normal
   couleurligne  =  COLOR
   epaisseurligne =  DIMENSION
   policecorps   =  inherits: \reglepolicecorps
   composeenalinea = oui non
   split         =  oui non repete auto
   unite        =  DIMENSION
   marge        =  DIMENSION
   interieur     =  BEFEHL
   EQ           =  BEFEHL
   entete       =  oui repete texte
   cadre        =  actif desactive
   titre        =  TEXT
   keeptogether  =  oui non

```

`\setuptagging [...*,...]`

```

*  etat      =  demarre stoppe
   methode   =  auto

```

`\setuptextbackground [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  etat          =  demarre stoppe
   emplacement   =  texte paragraphe rien
   alternative   =  NUMMER
   mp           =  NAME
   methode      =  NAME
   arriereplan   =  couleur
   couleurarriereplan = COLOR
   coin         =  rectangulaire rond
   niveau       =  NUMMER
   decalagearriereplan = DIMENSION
   avant        =  BEFEHL
   apres        =  BEFEHL
   alignement   =  inherits: \reglealignement
   pointille    =  NUMMER
   rayon       =  DIMENSION
   cadre        =  actif desactive
   couleurcadre =  COLOR
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   voffset      =  DIMENSION
   decalagecadre = DIMENSION
   decalagegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION
   rightoffset  =  oui non standard DIMENSION
   decalagesup  =  petit moyen grand ligne DIMENSION
   decalageinf  =  petit moyen grand ligne DIMENSION
   style        =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur      =  COLOR

```

`\setuptextflow [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  largeur = DIMENSION
   style   = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR

```

`\setuptooltip [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  emplacement = gauche milieu droite
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

```
\setupunit [...,1...] [...,2...]
               OPT
```

1 NAME

2 methode = 1 2 3 4 5 6  
language = SPRACHE  
alternative = texte mathematique  
order = inverse normal  
separateur = petit moyen grand normal rien NAME  
espace = petit moyen grand normal rien NAME  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

```
\setupuserpagenumber [...,*...]
```

\* viewerprefix = TEXT  
etat = demarre stoppe rien maintient vide  
inherits: \setupcounter

```
\setupversion [...*...]
```

\* concept fichier temporaire final NAME

```
\setupviewerlayer [...,*...]
```

\* titre = TEXT  
etat = demarre stoppe  
export = oui non  
editable = oui non  
scope = local global  
methode = rien commande

```
\setupvspacing [...,*...]
               OPT
```

\* inherits: \vspacing

```
\setupwithargument {...} {...2...}
```

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

```
\setupwithargumentswapped {...} {...2...}
```

1 CONTENT

2 NAME

```
\setupxml [...,*...]
```

\* default = cache rien texte  
compress = oui non



`\setupxtable [...1,...] [...2...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 `largeurtexte` = DIMENSION local  
`policecorps` = inherits: \reglepolicecorps  
`spaceinbetween` = inherits: \vide  
`option` = tight max etire largeur hauteur fixe  
`hauteurtexte` = DIMENSION  
`largeurmax` = DIMENSION  
`distancecolonne` = DIMENSION  
`distancemargegauche` = DIMENSION  
`distancemargedroite` = DIMENSION  
`entete` = repete  
`pdp` = repete  
`epaisseurligne` = DIMENSION  
`split` = oui non repete auto  
`splitoffset` = DIMENSION  
`memepage` = avant apres lesdeux  
`distance` = DIMENSION  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\setuxvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\setvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\setvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 VALUE

`\setvariables [...1] [...2...]`

1 NAME

2 `set` = BEFEHL  
`reset` = BEFEHL  
`KEY` = VALUE

`\setvboxregister ...1 {...}`

1 CSNAME NUMMER

2 CONTENT

`\setvisualizerfont [...*]`  
OPT

\* FONT

`\setvtopregister ...1 {...}`

1 CSNAME NUMMER

2 CONTENT

|  |
|--|
| <pre>\setwidthof <sup>1</sup>... \to \<sup>2</sup>...</pre> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>  |
| <pre>\setxmeasure {...} {...}</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p>   |
| <pre>\setxvalue <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...}</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>   |
| <pre>\setxvariable {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> {...}</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 KEY</p> <p>3 VALUE</p>   |
| <pre>\setxvariables [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 set = BEFEHL<br/>reset = BEFEHL<br/>KEY = VALUE</p>   |
| <pre>\sfrac <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...}</pre> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>  |
| <pre>\shapedhbox {...}</pre> <p>* CONTENT</p>  |
| <pre>\SHIFT {...}</pre> <p>* CONTENT</p> <p>instances:</p>   |
| <pre>\showallmakeup</pre>  |
| <pre>\showattributes</pre>   |
| <pre>\showboxes</pre>  |
| <pre>\showbtxdatasetauthors [<sup>*</sup>...,...]</pre> <p>specification = NAME<br/>dataset = NAME<br/>field = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution<br/>journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher<br/>school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME</p> |
| <pre>\showbtxdatasetauthors [<sup>*</sup>...]</pre> <p>NAME</p>  |

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]                                 OPT *  specification = NAME    dataset      = NAME    field        = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution                   journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher                   school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...*]                                 OPT *  NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]                                 OPT *  specification = NAME    dataset      = NAME    field        = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution                   journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher                   school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME </pre>       |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [...*]                                 OPT *  NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \showbtxfields [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]                                 OPT *  rotation      = NUMBER    specification = NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \showbtxfields [...*]                                 OPT *  NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \showbtxhashedauthors [...*]                                 OPT *  TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \showbtxtables [...*]                                 OPT *  TEXT </pre>  |
| <pre> \showchardata {...} *  TEXT </pre>  |
| <pre> \showcharratio {...} *  TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \showcolorbar [...] *  COLOR </pre>   |
| <pre> \showcolorcomponents [...] *  COLOR </pre>  |
| <pre> \showcolorset [...] *  COLOR </pre>   |
| <pre> \showcolorstruts </pre>   |
| <pre> \showcounter [...] *  NAME </pre>   |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\showdirectives</code>   |
| <code>\showdirlsinmargin</code>  |
| <code>\showedebuginfo</code>   |
| <code>\showexperiments</code>  |
| <code>\showfont [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,...]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 FONT<br>2 NUMMER  |
| <code>\showfontdata</code>   |
| <code>\showfontkerns</code>  |
| <code>\showfontparameters</code>   |
| <code>\showfontstrip [...]*,...]</code><br>* inherits: \reglepolicecorps   |
| <code>\showfontstyle [...]<sup>1</sup>,...]</code><br><small>OPT</small> <code>[...]<sup>2</sup>,...]</code><br><small>OPT</small> <code>[...]<sup>3</sup>,...]</code><br><small>OPT</small> <code>[...]<sup>4</sup>,...]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 inherits: \reglepolicecorps<br>2 rm ss tt mm hw cg<br>3 tf bf it sl bi bs<br>4 tout NUMMER |
| <code>\showglyphs</code>   |
| <code>\showgridsnapping</code>   |
| <code>\showhelp {...}<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>]</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 REFERENCE   |
| <code>\showhyphenationtrace [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 TEXT   |
| <code>\showhyphens {...}</code><br>* TEXT  |
| <code>\showinjector [...]<sup>1</sup>,...]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\showjustification</code>  |
| <code>\showkerning {...}</code><br>* TEXT  |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\showlayoutcomponents</code>   |
| <code>\showligature {...}</code><br>*    TEXT  |
| <code>\showligatures [...]</code><br>*    FONT   |
| <code>\showlogcategories</code>  |
| <code>\showmargins</code>  |
| <code>\showmessage {...} {...} {...,<br/> 1    NAME<br/> 2    NAME NUMBER<br/> 3    TEXT </code>     |
| <code>\showminimalbaseline</code>  |
| <code>\shownextbox \... {...}</code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    CONTENT                                  |
| <code>\showotfcomposition {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    FONT<br>2    -1 1 +1 l2r r2l<br>3    TEXT |
| <code>\showparentchain \... {...}</code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    NAME                                 |
| <code>\showsetupsdefinition [...]</code><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\showtimer {...}</code><br>*    TEXT   |
| <code>\showtokens [...]</code><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\showtrackers</code>   |
| <code>\showvalue {...}</code><br>*    NAME   |

`\showvariable {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY

`\showwarning {...} {...} {...,3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\simplealignedbox {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
- 3 CONTENT

`\simplealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\simplealignedspreadbox {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
- 3 CONTENT

`\simplegroupedcommand {...} {...}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL

`\simplereversealignedbox {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
- 3 CONTENT

`\simplereversealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\singalcharacteralign {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER

`\singlebond`

`\sixthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\slicepages [1...] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 FILE  
2 offset = DIMENSION  
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER  
3 offset = DIMENSION  
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER

`\slovenianNumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\sloveniannumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\smallcappedcharacters {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\smallcappedromannumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\smaller`

`\smallskip`

`\smash [1...] {...}`  
OPT

1 w h d t b  
2 CONTENT

`\smashbox ...`

\* CSNAME NUMMER

`\smashboxed ...`

\* CSNAME NUMMER

`\smashedhbox 1... {...}`  
OPT

1 TEXT  
2 CONTENT

|  |
|--|
| <p><code>\smashedvbox</code> <sup>1</sup><br/>                  <sub>OPT</sub> {...} {...}</p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><code>\snaptogrid</code> [<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>... {...}</p> <p><sub>OPT</sub></p> <p>1    normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box<br/>     min max milieu NAME</p> <p>2    CSNAME</p> <p>3    CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\snaptogrid</code> [...<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>... {...}</p> <p><sub>OPT</sub></p> <p>1    inherits: \definegridsnapping</p> <p>2    CSNAME</p> <p>3    CONTENT</p>   |
| <p><code>\someheadnumber</code> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</p> <p>1    ABSCHNITT</p> <p>2    precedent courant prochain premier dernier</p>   |
| <p><code>\somekindoftab</code> [...<sup>*</sup>...]</p> <p><sub>OPT</sub></p> <p>*    alternative    =    horizontale verticale<br/>     largeur        =    DIMENSION<br/>     hauteur        =    DIMENSION<br/>     n              =    NUMMER<br/>     m              =    NUMMER</p>        |
| <p><code>\somalocalfloat</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\somenamedheadnumber</code> {...<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p>1    ABSCHNITT</p> <p>2    precedent courant prochain premier dernier</p>  |
| <p><code>\someplace</code> {...<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>...} {...<sup>3</sup>...} {...<sup>4</sup>...} {...<sup>5</sup>...} [...<sup>6</sup>...]</p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    TEXT</p> <p>3    TEXT</p> <p>4    TEXT</p> <p>5    TEXT</p> <p>6    REFERENCE</p>                          |
| <p><code>\SORTING</code> [<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p><sub>OPT</sub></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p> <p>instances:</p>   |
| <p><code>\sousligne</code> {...<sup>*</sup>...}</p> <p>*    CONTENT</p>  |



|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{souslignetout } \{...\}$<br>*    CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{sousnumeropage}$  |
| $\backslash\text{souspagesuivante}$  |
| $\backslash\text{spanishNumerals } \{...\}$<br>*    NUMMER   |
| $\backslash\text{spanishnumerals } \{...\}$<br>*    NUMMER   |
| $\backslash\text{splitatasterisk } ^1... \backslash ^2... \backslash ^3...$<br>1    TEXT<br>2    CSNAME<br>3    CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{splitatcolon } ^1... \backslash ^2... \backslash ^3...$<br>1    TEXT<br>2    CSNAME<br>3    CSNAME    |
| $\backslash\text{splitatcolons } ^1... \backslash ^2... \backslash ^3...$<br>1    TEXT<br>2    CSNAME<br>3    CSNAME   |
| $\backslash\text{splitatcomma } ^1... \backslash ^2... \backslash ^3...$<br>1    TEXT<br>2    CSNAME<br>3    CSNAME    |
| $\backslash\text{splitdfrac } \{.^1...\} \{.^2...\}$<br>1    CONTENT<br>2    CONTENT                                   |
| $\backslash\text{splitfilename } \{...\}$<br>*    FILE   |
| $\backslash\text{splitfrac } \{.^1...\} \{.^2...\}$<br>1    CONTENT<br>2    CONTENT                                    |
| $\backslash\text{splitoffbase}$  |
| $\backslash\text{splitofffull}$  |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\splitoffkind</code>   |
| <code>\splitoffname</code>   |
| <code>\splitoffpath</code>   |
| <code>\splitoffroot</code>   |
| <code>\splitofftokens</code> <sup>1.</sup> ... \from <sup>2.</sup> ... \to \ <sup>3.</sup> ...<br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    CSNAME  |
| <code>\splitofftype</code>   |
| <code>\splitstring</code> <sup>1.</sup> ... \at <sup>2.</sup> ... \to \ <sup>3.</sup> ... \and \ <sup>4.</sup> ...<br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    CSNAME<br>4    CSNAME   |
| <code>\spreadhbox</code> <sup>*</sup> ...<br>*    CSNAME NUMBER  |
| <code>\sqrt</code> [ <sup>1.</sup> ...] { <sup>2.</sup> ...}<br><sub>OPT</sub><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT  |
| <code>\stackrel</code> { <sup>1.</sup> ...} { <sup>2.</sup> ...}<br>1    CONTENT<br>2    CONTENT   |
| <code>\demarreLINENOTE</code> [ <sup>1.</sup> ...] { <sup>2.</sup> ...}<br>1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT<br><br><b>instances:</b>  |
| <code>\startregister</code> [ <sup>1.</sup> ...] [ <sup>2.</sup> ...] [ <sub>OPT</sub> <sup>3.</sup> ...] [ <sub>OPT</sub> <sup>4.</sup> ...] [... <sup>5.</sup> +...+...]<br>1    NAME<br>2    NAME<br>3    TEXT<br>4    TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT<br>5    INDEX |
| <code>\STARTSTOP</code> { <sup>*</sup> ...}<br>*    CONTENT  |

\startstructurepageregister [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sup>4</sup> [...,...<sup>4</sup>...,...]<sup>OPT</sup>

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 etiquette = NAME  
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
keys:1 = TEXT  
keys:2 = TEXT  
keys:3 = TEXT  
entries:1 = TEXT  
entries:2 = TEXT  
entries:3 = TEXT  
alternative = TEXT
- 4 KEY = VALUE

\stoppeLINENOTE [...]

\* REFERENCE

instances:

\stoppeligne [...]

\* REFERENCE

\stopregister [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

\stopstructurepageregister [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

\strictdoifelsenextoptional {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\strictdoifnextoptionalelse {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\stripcharacter ...<sup>1</sup> \from ...<sup>2</sup> \to ...<sup>3</sup>

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

\strippedcsname \\*...

\* CSNAME

\strippedcsname ...

\* TEXT

|  |
|--|
| <code>\stripspaces \from <sup>1</sup>... \to <sup>2</sup>...</code><br><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CSNAME          |
| <code>\structurelistuservariable {...}</code><br><br>*    KEY  |
| <code>\structurenumber</code>  |
| <code>\structuretitle</code>   |
| <code>\structureuservariable {...}</code><br><br>*    KEY  |
| <code>\structurevariable {...}</code><br><br>*    KEY  |
| <code>\strut</code>  |
| <code>\strutdp</code>  |
| <code>\strutht</code>  |
| <code>\struthtdp</code>  |
| <code>\struttedbox {...}</code><br><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\strutwd</code>  |
| <code>\style [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...}</code><br><br>1    inherits: \setupstyle<br>2    TEXT |
| <code>\styleinstance [...]</code><br><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\style [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br><br>1    NAME FONT<br>2    TEXT                   |
| <code>\STYLE {...}</code><br><br>*    TEXT   |
| <code>\subsentence {...}</code><br><br>*    CONTENT  |

`\substituteincommalist {...} {...} \^3.`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

`\subtractfeature [...]`

- \* NAME

`\subtractfeature {...}`

- \* NAME

`\TOOLTIP [...1...OPT...] {...} {...}`

- 1 inherits: \setuptooltip
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`instances:`

`\TOOLTIP [1...] {...} {...}`  
OPT

- 1 gauche milieu droite
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`instances:`

`\surligne {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\surlignetout {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\swapcounts \^1... \^2.`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\swapdimens \^1... \^2.`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\swapface`

`\swapmacros \^1... \^2.`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\swaptypface`

`\switchstyleonly [...]`

- \* rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regulier sans sansserif support type teletype mono manuscript calligraphique

|  |
|--|
| <code>\switchstyleonly \*...</code><br><code>* CSNAME</code>   |
| <code>\switchtocolour [...]</code><br><code>* COLOR</code>   |
| <code>\switchtointerlinespace [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br><code>1 NAME</code><br><code>2 inherits: \regleesplacementinterligne</code>        |
| <code>\switchtointerlinespace [...,<sup>*</sup>...]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br><code>* actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION</code>                                   |
| <code>\switchtointerlinespace [...]</code><br><code>* NAME</code>  |
| <code>\symbole [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br><code>1 NAME</code><br><code>2 NAME</code>  |
| <code>\symbole {...}</code><br><code>* NAME</code>   |
| <code>\symbolreference [...]</code><br><code>* REFERENCE</code>  |
| <code>\synchronizeblank</code>   |
| <code>\synchronizeindenting</code>   |
| <code>\synchronizemarking [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br><code>1 BESCHRIFTUNG</code><br><code>2 NUMMER</code><br><code>3 maintient</code> |
| <code>\synchronizeoutputstreams [...,<sup>*</sup>...]</code><br><code>* NAME</code>  |
| <code>\synchronizestrut {...}</code><br><code>* oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER</code>   |
| <code>\synchronizewhitespace</code>  |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash$ SYNONYM [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 CONTENT<br>instances: |
| $\backslash$ systemlog { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1 FILE<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT                                      |
| $\backslash$ systemlogfirst { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1 FILE<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT                                 |
| $\backslash$ systemloglast { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1 FILE<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT                                  |
| $\backslash$ systemsetups {.*}<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash$ TABLE  |
| $\backslash$ TablE  |
| $\backslash$ TEX  |
| $\backslash$ TeX  |
| $\backslash$ TheNormalizedFontSize  |
| $\backslash$ TransparencyHack   |
| $\backslash$ tabulateautoline   |
| $\backslash$ tabulateautorule   |
| $\backslash$ tabulateline   |
| $\backslash$ tabulaterule   |
| $\backslash$ taggedctxcommand {.*}<br>* BEFEHL  |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{taggedlabeltexts}$ $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2 \{...\}^3$<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{tapebuffer}$ $[...,\overset{1}{...}] [\dots,\overset{2}{=}\dots]$<br>1 BUFFER<br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{regledactylo}$   |
| $\backslash\text{dactylographierBUFFER}$ $[...,\overset{*}{=}\dots]$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{regledactylo}$   |
| $\backslash\text{tbinom}$ $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$<br>1 CONTENT<br>2 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{tbox}$ $\{...\}^*$<br>* CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{tequal}$ $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{testandsplitstring}$ $\overset{1}{...} \backslash\text{at } \overset{2}{...} \backslash\text{to } \overset{3}{...} \backslash\text{and } \overset{4}{...}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 CSNAME<br>4 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{testcolumn}$ $[...]\overset{1}{...} [\overset{2}{...}]$<br>1 NUMMER<br>2 DIMENSION   |
| $\backslash\text{testfeature}$ $\{...\}^*$<br>* NUMMER  |
| $\backslash\text{testfeatureonce}$ $\{...\}^*$<br>* NUMMER  |
| $\backslash\text{testpage}$ $[...]\overset{1}{...} [\overset{2}{...}]$<br>1 NUMMER<br>2 DIMENSION   |
| $\backslash\text{testpageonly}$ $[...]\overset{1}{...} [\overset{2}{...}]$<br>1 NUMMER<br>2 DIMENSION   |



|  |
|--|
| <pre> \testpagesync [...] [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]                                 OPT 1  NUMMER 2  DIMENSION </pre>  |
| <pre> \testtokens [...] *  NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \tex {...} *  CONTENT </pre>   |
| <pre> \texdefinition {...} *  NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \texsetup {...} *  NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \TEXTBACKGROUND {...} *  CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \textcitation [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...]                                 OPT 1  reference    = REFERENCE     alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum                         authoryear     avant       = BEFEHL     apres       = BEFEHL     gauche      = BEFEHL     droite      = BEFEHL     inherits: \setupbtx 2  REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \textcitation [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]                                 OPT 1  default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear 2  REFERENCE </pre>  |
| <pre> \textcitation [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1  reference    = REFERENCE     alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum                         authoryear     avant       = BEFEHL     apres       = BEFEHL     gauche      = BEFEHL     droite      = BEFEHL     inherits: \setupbtx 2  KEY = VALUE </pre>                           |
| <pre> \textcite [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...]                                 OPT 1  reference    = REFERENCE     alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum                         authoryear     avant       = BEFEHL     apres       = BEFEHL     gauche      = BEFEHL     droite      = BEFEHL     inherits: \setupbtx 2  REFERENCE </pre>     |

`\textcite [...]1 [...]2`

OPT

1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

`\textcite [...]1 [...]2 [...]2 [...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\textcontrolsplace`

`\texteaide [...]1 {...}2 {...}3`

OPT

1 REFERENCE  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\texteencadre [...]1 [...]1 {...}2`

OPT

1 inherits: \setupframedtext  
2 CONTENT

`\TEXTEENCADRE [...]1 [...]1 {...}2`

OPT

1 inherits: \setupframedtext  
2 CONTENT

instances: texteencadre

`\textenotepdp [...]1 [...]1 {...}2`

OPT

1 REFERENCE  
2 TEXT

`\textenotepdp [...]* [...]* [...]`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE

`\textflowcollector {...}`

\* NAME

`\textmath {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\textminus`

`\textormathchar {...}`

\* NUMMER

|  |
|--|
| <code>\textplus</code>   |
| <code>\textvisiblespace</code>   |
| $\text{\texttt{\textbackslash tfrac \{...\} \{...\}}}$ <div> 1    CONTENT<br/> 2    CONTENT </div>   |
| $\text{\texttt{\textbackslash thainumerals \{...\}}}$ <div> *    NUMMER </div>   |
| $\text{\texttt{\textbackslash thefirstcharacter \{...\}}}$ <div> *    TEXT </div>  |
| $\text{\texttt{\textbackslash thenormalizedbodyfontsize \{...\}}}$ <div> *    DIMENSION </div>   |
| $\text{\texttt{\textbackslash theremainingcharacters \{...\}}}$ <div> *    TEXT </div>   |
| <code>\thickspace</code>   |
| <code>\thinspace</code>  |
| $\text{\texttt{\textbackslash thirdoffivearguments \{...\} \{...\} \{...\} \{...\} \{...\}}}$ <div> 1    TEXT<br/> 2    TEXT<br/> 3    TEXT<br/> 4    TEXT<br/> 5    TEXT </div>                       |
| $\text{\texttt{\textbackslash thirdoffourarguments \{...\} \{...\} \{...\} \{...\}}}$ <div> 1    TEXT<br/> 2    TEXT<br/> 3    TEXT<br/> 4    TEXT </div>  |
| $\text{\texttt{\textbackslash thirdofsixarguments \{...\} \{...\} \{...\} \{...\} \{...\} \{...\}}}$ <div> 1    TEXT<br/> 2    TEXT<br/> 3    TEXT<br/> 4    TEXT<br/> 5    TEXT<br/> 6    TEXT </div> |

`\thirdofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\thirdofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\thookleftarrow {...} {...}`  
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\thookrightarrow {...} {...}`  
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\threedigitrounding {...}`

- \* NUMMER

`\tibetannumerals {...}`

- \* NUMMER

`\tightlayer [...]`

- \* NAME

`\tilde {...}`

- \* CHARACTER

`\tinyfont`

`\tLeftarrow {...} {...}`  
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\tLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`  
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\tlap {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\tleftarrow {...} {...}`  
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{tleftharpoondown}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{tleftharpoonup}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT     |
| $\backslash\text{tleftrightarrow}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT    |
| $\backslash\text{tleftrightharpoons}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{tmapsto}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT            |
| $\backslash\text{tochar}$ $\{.*\}$<br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{tolinenote}$ $[.*]$<br>* REFERENCE  |
| $\backslash\text{topbox}$ $\{.*\}$<br>* CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{topleftbox}$ $\{.*\}$<br>* CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{toplinebox}$ $\{.*\}$<br>* CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{toprightbox}$ $\{.*\}$<br>* CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{topskippedbox}$ $\{.*\}$<br>* CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{tRightarrow}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT        |
| $\backslash\text{tracecatcodetables}$  |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{tracedfontname}\{...\}$<br>* FONT   |
| $\backslash\text{traceoutputroutines}$   |
| $\backslash\text{tracepositions}$  |
| $\backslash\text{traduire}[...,\overset{*}{...},...]$<br>* SPRACHE = TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{traiteblocs}[...,\overset{1}{...},...][...,\overset{2}{...},...][...,\overset{3}{...},...]$<br>1 NAME<br>2 + -<br>3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT |
| $\backslash\text{traitfin}$  |
| $\backslash\text{traitsfins}[...,\overset{*}{...},...]$<br>* inherits: \regletraitsfins  |
| $\backslash\text{transparencycomponents}\{...\}$<br>* COLOR  |
| $\backslash\text{transparent}[\overset{1}{...}]\{\overset{2}{...}\}$<br>1 COLOR<br>2 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{trel}\{\overset{1}{...}\}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{trightarrow}\{\overset{1}{...}\}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{trightharpoondown}\{\overset{1}{...}\}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{trightharpoonup}\{\overset{1}{...}\}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{trightleftharpoons}\{\overset{1}{...}\}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT  |

|   |
|---|
| $\text{\trightoverleftarrow}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                                |
| $\text{\triplebond}$  |
| $\text{\truefilename}$ $\{.*\}$<br>* FILE   |
| $\text{\truefontname}$ $\{.*\}$<br>* FONT   |
| $\text{\ttraggedright}$   |
| $\text{\ttriplerel}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT   |
| $\text{\ttwoheadleftarrow}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                                  |
| $\text{\ttwoheadrightarrow}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                                 |
| $\text{\twodigitrounding}$ $\{.*\}$<br>* NUMMER   |
| $\text{\tx}$  |
| $\text{\txx}$   |
| $\text{\typ}$ $[\dots\overset{1}{\dots}]\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 inherits: $\text{\regletype}$<br>2 CONTENT                     |
| $\text{\typedefinedbuffer}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}][\dots\overset{2}{\dots}]\dots]$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 BUFFER<br>2 inherits: $\text{\regledactylo}$ |
| $\text{\typeface}$  |
| $\text{\typescriptone}$   |
| $\text{\typescriptprefix}$ $\{.*\}$<br>* NAME   |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\typescriptthree</code>  |
| <code>\typescripttwo</code>  |
| $\backslash typesetbuffer \overset{1}{[...]} \overset{2}{[...,...]} \overset{3}{[...,...]}$ <p>1   *   BUFFER</p> <p>2   inherits: \setupexternalfigure</p>                                      |
| $\backslash typesetfile \overset{1}{[...]} \overset{2}{[...]} \overset{3}{[...,...]} \overset{4}{[...]}$ <p>1   NAME   FILE</p> <p>2   FILE   TEXT</p> <p>3   inherits: \setupexternalfigure</p> |
| $\backslash typ \overset{1}{[...,...]} \overset{2}{\langle\langle... \rangle\rangle}$ <p>1   inherits: \regletype</p> <p>2   ANGLES</p>  |
| $\backslash uconvertnumber \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ <p>1   inherits: \convertitnumero</p> <p>2   NUMMER</p>  |
| $\backslash uedcatcodecommand \overset{1}{\dots} \overset{2}{\dots} \overset{3}{\{...\}}$ <p>1   CSNAME</p> <p>2   CHARACTER   NUMMER</p> <p>3   BEFEHL</p>                                      |
| $\backslash undefinevalue \overset{*}{\{...\}}$ <p>*   NAME</p>  |
| $\backslash undepthed \overset{*}{\{...\}}$ <p>*   CONTENT</p>   |
| $\backslash underbartext \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ <p>1   TEXT</p> <p>2   TEXT</p>  |
| $\backslash underbrace \overset{*}{\{...\}}$ <p>*   TEXT</p>   |
| $\backslash underbracetext \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ <p>1   TEXT</p> <p>2   TEXT</p>  |
| $\backslash underbracket \overset{*}{\{...\}}$ <p>*   TEXT</p>   |



|   |
|---|
| $\underbrackettext {...} {...}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT |
| $\underdash {...}$<br>* CONTENT                     |
| $\underdashes {...}$<br>* CONTENT                   |
| $\underdot {...}$<br>* CONTENT                      |
| $\underdots {...}$<br>* CONTENT                     |
| $\underleftarrow {...}$<br>* TEXT                   |
| $\underleftharpoondown {...}$<br>* TEXT             |
| $\underleftharpoonup {...}$<br>* TEXT               |
| $\underleftrightharpoonup {...}$<br>* TEXT          |
| $\underparent {...}$<br>* TEXT                      |
| $\underparenttext {...} {...}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT  |
| $\underrandom {...}$<br>* CONTENT                   |
| $\underrandoms {...}$<br>* CONTENT                  |
| $\underrightarrow {...}$<br>* TEXT                  |
| $\underrightharpoondown {...}$<br>* TEXT            |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash$ underrightharpoonup {...}<br>* TEXT  |
| $\backslash$ underset {...} {...}<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT   |
| $\backslash$ understrike {...}<br>* CONTENT   |
| $\backslash$ understrikes {...}<br>* CONTENT  |
| $\backslash$ undertwoheadleftarrow {...}<br>* TEXT  |
| $\backslash$ undertwoheadrightarrow {...}<br>* TEXT   |
| $\backslash$ undoassign [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup><br>1 TEXT<br>2 KEY = VALUE  |
| $\backslash$ uneligne [...]<br>* REFERENCE  |
| $\backslash$ unframed [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] {...} <sup>2</sup><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 inherits: \regleencadre<br>2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash$ unhhbox ... \with {...}<br>1 CSNAME NUMBER<br>2 BEFEHL   |
| $\backslash$ unihex {...}<br>* NUMMER   |
| $\backslash$ uniqueMPgraphic {...} {...] <sup>2</sup> ...]<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 KEY = VALUE                       |
| $\backslash$ uniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {...] <sup>2</sup> ...]<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 KEY = VALUE                   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\UNIT {...}</code><br><br><code>*    CONTENT</code><br><br><code>instances:</code>  |
| <code>\unprotect ... \protect</code>  |
| <code>\unprotected ... \par</code><br><br><code>*    CONTENT</code>   |
| <code>\unregisterhyphenationpattern [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code><br><div> <div></div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <code>1    SPRACHE</code><br><code>2    TEXT</code> |
| <code>\unspaceafter \... {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br><br><code>1    CSNAME</code><br><code>2    TEXT</code>   |
| <code>\unspaceargument ... \to \...<sup>2</sup></code><br><br><code>1    TEXT</code><br><code>2    CSNAME</code>  |
| <code>\unspaced {...}</code><br><br><code>*    TEXT</code>  |
| <code>\unspacestring ... \to \...<sup>2</sup></code><br><br><code>1    TEXT</code><br><code>2    CSNAME</code>  |
| <code>\untexargument {...} \to \...<sup>2</sup></code><br><br><code>1    TEXT</code><br><code>2    CSNAME</code>  |
| <code>\untexcommand {...} \to \...<sup>2</sup></code><br><br><code>1    CSNAME</code><br><code>2    CSNAME</code>   |
| <code>\uppercased {...}</code><br><br><code>*    TEXT</code>  |
| <code>\uppercasestring ... \to \...<sup>2</sup></code><br><br><code>1    TEXT</code><br><code>2    CSNAME</code>  |
| <code>\upperlefthdoubleninequote</code>   |
| <code>\upperlefthdoublesixquote</code>  |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\upperleftsingleninequote</code>   |
| <code>\upperleftsinglesixquote</code>  |
| <code>\upperrightdoubleninequote</code>  |
| <code>\upperrightdoublesixquote</code>   |
| <code>\upperrightsingleninequote</code>  |
| <code>\upperrightsinglesixquote</code>   |
| <code>\url [...]</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\usealignparameter \...</code><br>*    CSNAME  |
| <code>\useblankparameter \...</code><br>*    CSNAME  |
| <code>\usebodyfont [...*,...]</code><br>*    inherits: \reglepolicecorps   |
| <code>\usebodyfontparameter \...</code><br>*    CSNAME   |
| <code>\usebtxdataset [...<sup>1</sup>][...<sup>2</sup>][...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1    NAME<br>2    FILE<br>3    specification = NAME |
| <code>\usebtxdefinitions [...]</code><br>*    FILE   |
| <code>\usecolors [...]</code><br>*    FILE   |
| <code>\usecomponent [...]</code><br>*    FILE  |
| <code>\usedummycolorparameter {...}</code><br>*    KEY   |
| <code>\usedummystyleandcolor {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1    KEY<br>2    KEY  |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\usedummysstyleparameter {...}</code><br><br>*    KEY  |
| <code>\useenvironment [...]</code><br><br>*    FILE  |
| <code>\useexternalrendering [...] [...] [...] [...]</code><br><br>1    NAME<br>2    NAME<br>3    FILE<br>4    auto embed   |
| <code>\usefigurebase [...]</code><br><br>*    raz FILE   |
| <code>\usefile [...] [...] [...]</code><br><div style="text-align: right; margin-right: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1    NAME<br>2    FILE<br>3    TEXT             |
| <code>\usegridparameter \*..</code><br><br>*    CSNAME   |
| <code>\useindentingparameter \*..</code><br><br>*    CSNAME  |
| <code>\useindentnextparameter \*..</code><br><br>*    CSNAME   |
| <code>\useinterlinespaceparameter \*..</code><br><br>*    CSNAME   |
| <code>\uselanguageparameter \*..</code><br><br>*    CSNAME   |
| <code>\uselua module [...]</code><br><br>*    FILE   |
| <code>\useMPenvironmentbuffer [...]</code><br><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\useMPgraphic {...} {...<sup>2</sup>...,...}</code><br><div style="text-align: right; margin-right: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1    NAME<br>2    KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\useMPlibrary [...]</code><br><br>*    FILE  |

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \useMPPrun {...} {...}  1  NAME 2  NUMMER </pre>   |
| <pre> \useMPvariables [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...]  1  NAME 2  KEY </pre>   |
| <pre> \usemathstyleparameter \*...  *  CSNAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \useproduct [...]<sup>*</sup>  *  FILE </pre>  |
| <pre> \useprofileparameter \*...  *  CSNAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \useproject [...]<sup>*</sup>  *  FILE </pre>  |
| <pre> \usereferenceparameter \*...  *  CSNAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \userpagenumber </pre>   |
| <pre> \usesetupparameter \*...  *  CSNAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \usestaticMPfigure [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] [...]<sup>3</sup>                         OPT 1  inherits: \setupscale 2  NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \usesubpath [...,<sup>*</sup>...]  *  PATH </pre>  |
| <pre> \usetexmodule [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...]<sup>4</sup>                         OPT          OPT 1  m p s x t 2  FILE 3  KEY = VALUE </pre>  |
| <pre> \usetypescript [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>                         OPT          OPT 1  serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy casual tout 2  NAME fallback default dtp simple 3  size nom </pre> |
| <pre> \usetypescriptfile [...]<sup>*</sup>  *  raz FILE </pre>   |

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \usezipfile [...] [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]                         OPT 1  FILE 2  FILE </pre>  |
| <pre> \utfchar {...}  *  NUMMER </pre>  |
| <pre> \utflower {...}  *  TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \utfupper {...}  *  TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \utiliseblocs [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]                         OPT      OPT 1  NAME 2  + - 3  critere = texte ABSCHNITT </pre>   |
| <pre> \utilisechemin [...,*...]  *  PATH </pre>   |
| <pre> \utilisedocumentexterne [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]                                 OPT 1  NAME 2  FILE 3  TEXT </pre>  |
| <pre> \utilisefigureexterne [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [...,<sup>4</sup>...,...]                                 OPT      OPT 1  NAME 2  FILE 3  NAME 4  inherits: \setupexternalfigure </pre> |
| <pre> \utiliseJSscripts [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]                                 OPT 1  FILE 2  NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \utilisemodule [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]                 OPT      OPT 1  m p s x t 2  FILE 3  KEY = VALUE </pre>  |
| <pre> \utilisepsiteaudioexterne [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]  1  NAME 2  FILE </pre>   |
| <pre> \utilisesymboles [...]  *  FILE </pre>  |

|   |
|---|
| <p><code>\utiliseURL</code> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>] [<sup>3</sup>] [<sup>4</sup>]</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT                  OPT</p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    URL</p> <p>3    FILE</p> <p>4    TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\utiliseurl</code> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>] [<sup>3</sup>] [<sup>4</sup>]</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT                  OPT</p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    URL</p> <p>3    FILE</p> <p>4    TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\utilityregisterlength</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\VerboseNumber</code> {...}</p> <p>*    NUMMER</p>   |
| <p><code>\va</code> {<sup>1</sup>...} [<sup>2</sup>]</p> <p>1    CONTENT</p> <p>2    REFERENCE</p>  |
| <p><code>\vaalaboite</code> {<sup>1</sup>...} [<sup>2</sup>]</p> <p>1    CONTENT</p> <p>2    REFERENCE</p>  |
| <p><code>\vaalapage</code> {<sup>1</sup>...} [<sup>2</sup>]</p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    REFERENCE</p>  |
| <p><code>\vaenbas</code> [...]</p> <p>*    DIMENSION</p>  |
| <p><code>\valeurcouleur</code> {...}</p> <p>*    COLOR</p>  |
| <p><code>\vboxreference</code> [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p>1    REFERENCE</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><code>\vec</code> {<sup>*</sup>...}</p> <p>*    CHARACTER</p>  |
| <p><code>\verbatim</code> {...}</p> <p>*    CONTENT</p>   |
| <p><code>\verbatimstring</code> {...}</p> <p>*    CONTENT</p>   |



|   |
|---|
| <code>\verbosenummer {...}</code><br><br><code>*   NUMMER</code>  |
| <code>\version [...]</code><br><br><code>*   concept fichier temporaire final NAME</code>                                 |
| <code>\verticalgrowingbar [...,.*,...]</code><br><br><code>*   inherits: \setuppositionbar</code>                         |
| <code>\verticalpositionbar [...,.*,...]</code><br><br><code>*   inherits: \setuppositionbar</code>                        |
| <code>\veryraggedcenter</code>  |
| <code>\veryraggedleft</code>  |
| <code>\veryraggedright</code>   |
| <code>\vglue ...</code><br><br><code>*   DIMENSION</code>   |
| <code>\vide [...,.*,...]</code><br><code>          OPT</code><br><code>*   inherits: \vspacing</code>                     |
| <code>\viewerlayer [...<sup>1</sup>]{...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br><br><code>1   NAME</code><br><br><code>2   CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\vl [...]</code><br><code>          OPT</code><br><code>*   NUMMER</code>   |
| <code>\vphantom {...}</code><br><br><code>*   CONTENT</code>  |
| <code>\vpos {...<sup>1</sup>}{...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br><br><code>1   NAME</code><br><br><code>2   CONTENT</code>        |
| <code>\vsmash {...}</code><br><br><code>*   CONTENT</code>  |
| <code>\vsmashbox ...</code><br><br><code>*   CSNAME NUMMER</code>   |
| <code>\vsmashed {...}</code><br><br><code>*   CONTENT</code>  |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{vspace}$ $[\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...}]$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{vspacing}$ $[\dots,\overset{*}{...}]$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* preference memepage max force enable desactiver sansblanc retour revetement toujours weak strong default avant<br>entre apres fixe flexible rien petit moyen grand ligne demiligne quarterline formule blanc hauteur profondeur<br>standard NUMMER*petit NUMMER*moyen NUMMER*grand NUMMER*ligne NUMMER*demiligne NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formule<br>NUMMER*blanc NUMMER*hauteur NUMMER*profondeur category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME |
| $\backslash\text{WidthSpanningText}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...}\} \{\overset{3}{...}\}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 DIMENSION<br>3 FONT   |
| $\backslash\text{wdofstring}$ $\{\overset{*}{...}\}$<br>* TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{widthhofstring}$ $\{\overset{*}{...}\}$<br>* TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{widthspanningtext}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...}\} \{\overset{3}{...}\}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 DIMENSION<br>3 FONT   |
| $\backslash\text{withoutpt}$ $\{\overset{*}{...}\}$<br>* DIMENSION   |
| $\backslash\text{words}$ $\{\overset{*}{...}\}$<br>* TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{wordtonumber}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$<br>1 un deux trois quatre cinq<br>2 TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{writedatatolist}$ $[\overset{1}{...}] [\dots,\overset{2}{...},\dots] [\dots,\overset{3}{...},\dots]$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 LISTE<br>2 inherits: \regleliste<br>3 KEY = VALUE   |
| $\backslash\text{writestatus}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{XETEX}$   |
| $\backslash\text{XeTeX}$   |

`\xdefconvertedargument \1... {\2...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\xequal {\1...} {\2...}`  
          OPT      OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xfrac {\1...} {\2...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

`\xhookleftarrow {\1...} {\2...}`  
                  OPT      OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xhookrightarrow {\1...} {\2...}`  
                  OPT      OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xLeftarrow {\1...} {\2...}`  
                  OPT      OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xLeftrightarrow {\1...} {\2...}`  
                  OPT      OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xleftarrow {\1...} {\2...}`  
                  OPT      OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoondown {\1...} {\2...}`  
                  OPT      OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoonup {\1...} {\2...}`  
                  OPT      OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoonrightarrow {\1...} {\2...}`  
                  OPT      OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoons {\1...} {\2...}`  
                  OPT      OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\xmapsto <sup>{...}</sup><sub>OPT</sub> <sup>{...}</sup><sub>OPT</sub>

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\xmladdindex {...}

\* NODE

\xmlafterdocumentsetup <sup>{...}</sup><sub>1</sub> <sup>{...}</sup><sub>2</sub> <sup>{...}</sup><sub>3</sub>

1 NAME

2 SETUP

3 SETUP

\xmlafterssetup <sup>{...}</sup><sub>1</sub> <sup>{...}</sup><sub>2</sub>

1 SETUP

2 SETUP

\xmlall <sup>{...}</sup><sub>1</sub> <sup>{...}</sup><sub>2</sub>

1 NODE

2 LPATH

\xmlappenddocumentsetup <sup>{...}</sup><sub>1</sub> <sup>{...}</sup><sub>2</sub>

1 NAME

2 SETUP

\xmlappendsetup {...}

\* SETUP

\xmlapplyselectors {...}

\* NODE

\xmlatt <sup>{...}</sup><sub>1</sub> <sup>{...}</sup><sub>2</sub>

1 NODE

2 NAME

\xmlattdef <sup>{...}</sup><sub>1</sub> <sup>{...}</sup><sub>2</sub> <sup>{...}</sup><sub>3</sub>

1 NODE

2 NAME

3 TEXT

\xmlattribute <sup>{...}</sup><sub>1</sub> <sup>{...}</sup><sub>2</sub> <sup>{...}</sup><sub>3</sub>

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 NAME

`\xmlattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME
- 4 TEXT

`\xmlbadinclusions {...}`

- \* NODE

`\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP
- 3 SETUP

`\xmlbeforesetup {...} {...}`

- 1 SETUP
- 2 SETUP

`\xmlchainatt {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

`\xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

`\xmlchecknamespace {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

`\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TEXT

`\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TEXT
- 4 FIRST
- 5 LAST

`\xmlcontext {...} {...}`

1    NODE  
2    LPATH

`\xmlcount {...}`

\*    NODE

`\xmldefaulttotext {...}`

\*    NODE

`\xmldirectives {...}`

\*    NODE

`\xmldirectivesafter {...}`

\*    NODE

`\xmldirectivesbefore {...}`

\*    NODE

`\xmldisplayverbatim {...}`

\*    NODE

`\xmldoif {...} {...} {...}`

1    NODE  
2    LPATH  
3    TRUE

`\xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1    NODE  
2    LPATH  
3    TRUE  
4    FALSE

`\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1    NODE  
2    LPATH  
3    TRUE  
4    FALSE

`\xmldoifelseselfempty {...} {...} {...}`

1    NODE  
2    TRUE  
3    FALSE

`\xmldoifsettext {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

`\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 TRUE

`\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

`\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 TRUE

`\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

`\xmlelement {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NUMMER

`\xmlfilter {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlfirst {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

|  |
|--|
| <code>\xmlflush {...}</code><br>*    NODE  |
| <code>\xmlflushcontext {...}</code><br>*    NODE                                   |
| <code>\xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    SETUP        |
| <code>\xmlflushlinewise {...}</code><br>*    NODE                                  |
| <code>\xmlflushpure {...}</code><br>*    NODE                                      |
| <code>\xmlflushspacewise {...}</code><br>*    NODE                                 |
| <code>\xmlflushtext {...}</code><br>*    NODE                                      |
| <code>\xmlinclude {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH<br>3    NAME |
| <code>\xmlinclusion {...}</code><br>*    NODE                                      |
| <code>\xmlinclusions {...}</code><br>*    NODE                                     |
| <code>\xmlinfo {...}</code><br>*    NODE   |
| <code>\xmlinjector {...}</code><br>*    NAME                                       |
| <code>\xmlinlineverbatim {...}</code><br>*    NODE                                 |
| <code>\xmlinstalldirective {...} {...}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    CSNAME          |



|   |
|---|
| <p><code>\xmllast {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    NODE</p> <p>2    LPATH</p>                                   |
| <p><code>\xmllastatt</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\xmllastmatch</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    BUFFER</p> <p>2    NAME</p> <p>3    XMLSETUP</p> |
| <p><code>\xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    TEXT</p> <p>3    XMLSETUP</p>     |
| <p><code>\xmlloaddirectives {...}</code></p> <p>*    FILE</p>   |
| <p><code>\xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    FILE</p> <p>3    XMLSETUP</p>     |
| <p><code>\xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    FILE</p> <p>3    XMLSETUP</p>     |
| <p><code>\xmlmain {...}</code></p> <p>*    NAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    CATEGORY</p> <p>2    NAME</p> <p>3    TEXT</p>     |
| <p><code>\xmlname {...}</code></p> <p>*    NODE</p>   |
| <p><code>\xmlnamespace {...}</code></p> <p>*    NODE</p>  |
| <p><code>\xmlnonspace {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    NODE</p> <p>2    LPATH</p>                               |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\xmlpath {...}</code><br><br>*    NODE  |
| <code>\xmlpos {...}</code><br><br>*    NODE   |
| <code>\xmlposition {...} {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH<br>3    NUMMER         |
| <code>\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    NAME<br>2    SETUP                  |
| <code>\xmlprependsetup {...}</code><br><br>*    SETUP   |
| <code>\xmlprettyprint {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    NODE<br>2    NAME                            |
| <code>\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    BUFFER<br>2    NAME<br>3    XMLSETUP |
| <code>\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    NAME<br>2    TEXT<br>3    XMLSETUP     |
| <code>\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    NAME<br>2    FILE<br>3    XMLSETUP     |
| <code>\xmlpure {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH                                  |
| <code>\xmlraw {...}</code><br><br>*    NODE   |
| <code>\xmlrefatt {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    NODE<br>2    NAME                                 |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\xmlregisterdocumentsetups {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    NAME<br>2    SETUP                          |
| <code>\xmlregisteredsetups</code>   |
| <code>\xmlregisterns {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    NAME<br>2    URL  |
| <code>\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH<br>3    NAME<br>4    NAME |
| <code>\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    NODE<br>2    NAME<br>3    NAME                |
| <code>\xmlremoveddocumentsetup {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    NAME<br>2    SETUP                            |
| <code>\xmlremovesetup {...}</code><br><br>*    SETUP  |
| <code>\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}</code><br><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\xmlresetinjectors</code>   |
| <code>\xmlresetsetups {...}</code><br><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\xmlsave {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    NODE<br>2    FILE   |
| <code>\xmlsetentity {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    NAME<br>2    TEXT  |
| <code>\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH<br>3    LUAFUNCTION           |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\xmlsetinjectors [...]*...]</code><br><br>*    NAME                                |
| <code>\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    NAME<br>2    LPATH<br>3    SETUP |
| <code>\xmlsetup {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    NODE<br>2    SETUP                        |
| <code>\xmlshow {...}</code><br><br>*    NODE   |
| <code>\xmlsnippet {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    NODE<br>2    NUMMER                     |
| <code>\xmlstrip {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH                        |
| <code>\xmlstripnolines {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH                 |
| <code>\xmlstripped {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH                     |
| <code>\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH              |
| <code>\xmltag {...}</code><br><br>*    NODE  |
| <code>\xmltexentity {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    NAME<br>2    TEXT                     |
| <code>\xmltext {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH                         |

`\xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 BUFFER

`\xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 BUFFER

`\xmltofile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 FILE

`\xmlvalue {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

`\xmlverbatim {...}`

- \* NODE

`\xRightarrow {...} {...}`  
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrel {...} {...}`  
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow {...} {...}`  
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow[down] {...} {...}`  
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow[up] {...} {...}`  
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightleftharpoons {...} {...}`  
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrowoverleftarrow {...} {...}`  
                                  <sub>OPT</sub>          <sub>OPT</sub>

1    TEXT

2    TEXT

`\xsplitstring \.^... {...}`

1    CSNAME

2    TEXT

`\xtriplerel {...} {...}`  
                          <sub>OPT</sub>          <sub>OPT</sub>

1    TEXT

2    TEXT

`\xtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`  
                          <sub>OPT</sub>          <sub>OPT</sub>

1    TEXT

2    TEXT

`\xtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`  
                          <sub>OPT</sub>          <sub>OPT</sub>

1    TEXT

2    TEXT

`\xxfrac {...} {...}`

1    CONTENT

2    CONTENT

`\xypos {...}`

\*    NAME











PRAGMA ADE  
Ridderstraat 27  
8061GH Hasselt NL  
[www.pragma-ade.com](http://www.pragma-ade.com)